|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 3GPP TS 29.571 V17.4.0 (2021-12) | |
| Technical Specification | |
| 3rd Generation Partnership Project;  Technical Specification Group Core Network and Terminals;  5G System; Common Data Types for Service Based Interfaces;  Stage 3  (Release 17) | |
|  | |
|  |  |
|  | |
| The present document has been developed within the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP TM) and may be further elaborated for the purposes of 3GPP. The present document has not been subject to any approval process by the 3GPPOrganizational Partners and shall not be implemented. This Specification is provided for future development work within 3GPPonly. The Organizational Partners accept no liability for any use of this Specification. Specifications and Reports for implementation of the 3GPP TM system should be obtained via the 3GPP Organizational Partners' Publications Offices. | |

|  |
| --- |
|  |
| ***3GPP***  Postal address  3GPP support office address  650 Route des Lucioles - Sophia Antipolis  Valbonne - FRANCE  Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16  Internet  http://www.3gpp.org |
| ***Copyright Notification***  No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission. The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.  © 2021, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).  All rights reserved.  UMTS™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its members  3GPP™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners LTE™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners  GSM® and the GSM logo are registered and owned by the GSM Association |

Contents

Foreword 8

1 Scope 9

2 References 9

3 Definitions and abbreviations 11

3.1 Definitions 11

3.2 Abbreviations 11

4 Overview 11

5 Common Data Types 11

5.1 Introduction 11

5.2 Data Types for Generic Usage 12

5.2.1 Introduction 12

5.2.1A Re-used Data Types 12

5.2.2 Simple Data Types 12

5.2.3 Enumerations 17

5.2.3.1 Enumeration: PatchOperation 17

5.2.3.2 Enumeration: UriScheme 17

5.2.3.3 Enumeration: ChangeType 18

5.2.3.4 Enumeration: HttpMethod 21

5.2.3.5 Enumeration: NullValue 21

5.2.4 Structured Data Types 22

5.2.4.1 Type: ProblemDetails 22

5.2.4.2 Type: Link 22

5.2.4.3 Type PatchItem 23

5.2.4.4 Type: LinksValueSchema 23

5.2.4.5 Type: SelfLink 23

5.2.4.6 Type: InvalidParam 24

5.2.4.7 Type: LinkRm 24

5.2.4.8 Type ChangeItem 25

5.2.4.9 Type NotifyItem 25

5.2.4.10 Type: ComplexQuery 26

5.2.4.11 Type: Cnf 26

5.2.4.12 Type: Dnf 26

5.2.4.13 Type: CnfUnit 26

5.2.4.14 Type: DnfUnit 26

5.2.4.15 Type: Atom 27

5.2.4.16 Void 27

5.2.4.17 Type: PatchResult 27

5.2.4.18 Type: ReportItem 27

5.2.4.19 Type: HalTemplate 28

5.2.4.20 Type: Property 28

5.2.4.21 Type: RedirectResponse 28

5.2.4.22 Type: TunnelAddress 29

5.3 Data Types related to Subscription, Identification and Numbering 29

5.3.1 Introduction 29

5.3.2 Simple Data Types 29

5.3.3 Enumerations 33

5.3.4 Structured Data Types 33

5.3.4.1 Type: Guami 33

5.3.4.2 Type: NetworkId 33

5.3.4.3 Type: GuamiRm 33

5.4 Data Types related to 5G Network 33

5.4.1 Introduction 33

5.4.2 Simple Data Types 33

5.4.3 Enumerations 39

5.4.3.1 Enumeration: AccessType 39

5.4.3.2 Enumeration: RatType 40

5.4.3.3 Enumeration: PduSessionType 40

5.4.3.4 Enumeration: UpIntegrity 40

5.4.3.5 Enumeration: UpConfidentiality 41

5.4.3.6 Enumeration: SscMode 41

5.4.3.7 Enumeration: DnaiChangeType 41

5.4.3.8 Enumeration: RestrictionType 41

5.4.3.9 Enumeration: CoreNetworkType 41

5.4.3.10 Enumeration: AccessTypeRm 42

5.4.3.11 Enumeration: RatTypeRm 42

5.4.3.12 Enumeration: PduSessionTypeRm 42

5.4.3.13 Enumeration: UpIntegrityRm 42

5.4.3.14 Enumeration: UpConfidentialityRm 42

5.4.3.15 Enumeration: SscModeRm 42

5.4.3.17 Enumeration: DnaiChangeTypeRm 42

5.4.3.18 Enumeration: RestrictionTypeRm 42

5.4.3.19 Enumeration: CoreNetworkType 42

5.4.3.20 Enumeration: PresenceState 43

5.4.3.21 Enumeration: StationaryIndication 43

5.4.3.22 Enumeration: StationaryIndicationRm 43

5.4.3.23 Enumeration: ScheduledCommunicationType 43

5.4.3.24 Enumeration: ScheduledCommunicationTypeRm 43

5.4.3.25 Enumeration: TrafficProfile 43

5.4.3.26 Enumeration: TrafficProfileRm 44

5.4.3.27 Enumeration: LcsServiceAuth 44

5.4.3.28 Enumeration: UeAuth 44

5.4.3.29 Enumeration: DlDataDeliveryStatus 44

5.4.3.30 Enumeration: DlDataDeliveryStatusRm 44

5.4.3.31 Void 44

5.4.3.32 Enumeration: AuthStatus 45

5.4.3.33 Enumeration: LineType 45

5.4.3.34 Enumeration: LineTypeRm 45

5.4.3.35 Void 45

5.4.3.36 Void 45

5.4.3.37 Enumeration: NotificationFlag 45

5.4.3.38 Enumeration: TransportProtocol 45

5.4.3.39 Enumeration: SatelliteBackhaulCategory 46

5.4.3.40 Enumeration: SatelliteBackhaulCategoryRm 46

5.4.4 Structured Data Types 46

5.4.4.1 Type: SubscribedDefaultQos 46

5.4.4.2 Type: Snssai 47

5.4.4.3 Type: PlmnId 47

5.4.4.4 Type: Tai 48

5.4.4.5 Type: Ecgi 48

5.4.4.6 Type: Ncgi 48

5.4.4.7 Type: UserLocation 49

5.4.4.8 Type: EutraLocation 50

5.4.4.9 Type: NrLocation 51

5.4.4.10 Type: N3gaLocation 52

5.4.4.11 Type: UpSecurity 54

5.4.4.12 Type: NgApCause 54

5.4.4.13 Type: BackupAmfInfo 54

5.4.4.14 Type: RefToBinaryData 55

5.4.4.15 Type RouteToLocation 55

5.4.4.16 Type RouteInformation 55

5.4.4.17 Type: Area 55

5.4.4.18 Type: ServiceAreaRestriction 56

5.4.4.19 Type: PlmnIdRm 56

5.4.4.20 Type: TaiRm 56

5.4.4.21 Type: EcgiRm 56

5.4.4.22 Type: NcgiRm 56

5.4.4.23 Type: EutraLocationRm 56

5.4.4.24 Type: NrLocationRm 56

5.4.4.25 Type: UpSecurityRm 56

5.4.4.26 Type: RefToBinaryDataRm 57

5.4.4.27 Type: PresenceInfo 57

5.4.4.28 Type: GlobalRanNodeId 58

5.4.4.29 Type: GNbId 59

5.4.4.30 Type: PresenceInfoRm 59

5.4.4.31 Void 59

5.4.4.32 Type: AtsssCapability 60

5.4.4.33 Type: PlmnIdNid 60

5.4.4.34 Type: PlmnIdNidRm 60

5.4.4.35 Type: SmallDataRateStatus 61

5.4.4.36 Type: HfcNodeId 61

5.4.4.37 Type: HfcNodeIdRm 61

5.4.4.38 Type: WirelineArea 62

5.4.4.39 Type: WirelineServiceAreaRestriction 62

5.4.4.40 Type: ApnRateStatus 63

5.4.4.41 Type: ScheduledCommunicationTime 63

5.4.4.42 Type: ScheduledCommunicationTimeRm 63

5.4.4.43 Type: BatteryIndication 64

5.4.4.44 Type: BatteryIndicationRm 64

5.4.4.45 Type: AcsInfo 64

5.4.4.46 Type: AcsInfoRm 64

5.4.4.47 Type: NrV2xAuth 64

5.4.4.48 Type: LteV2xAuth 65

5.4.4.49 Type: Pc5QoSPara 65

5.4.4.50 Type: Pc5QosFlowItem 65

5.4.4.51 Type: Pc5FlowBitRates 65

5.4.4.52 Type: UtraLocation 66

5.4.4.53 Type: GeraLocation 67

5.4.4.54 Type: CellGlobalId 67

5.4.4.55 Type: ServiceAreaId 68

5.4.4.56 Type: LocationAreaId 68

5.4.4.57 Type: RoutingAreaId 68

5.4.4.58 Type: DddTrafficDescriptor 68

5.4.4.59 Type: MoExpDataCounter 68

5.4.4.60 Type: NssaaStatus 69

5.4.4.61 Type: NssaaStatusRm 69

5.4.4.62 Type: TnapId 69

5.4.4.63 Type: TnapIdRm 69

5.4.4.64 Type: TwapId 70

5.4.4.65 Type: TwapIdRm 70

5.4.4.66 Type: SnssaiExtension 70

5.4.4.67 Type: SdRange 70

5.4.4.68 Type: ProseServiceAuth 71

5.4.4.69 Type: EcsServerAddr 71

5.4.4.70 Type: EcsServerAddrRm 71

5.4.4.71 Type: IpAddr 71

5.4.4.72 Type: SACInfo 72

5.4.4.73 Type: SACEventStatus 74

5.4.4.74 Type: SpatialValidityCond 74

5.4.4.75 Type: SpatialValidityCondRm 74

5.4.4.76 Type: PvsInfo 75

5.4.4.77 Type PcfUeCallbackInfo 75

5.4.4.78 Type PduSessionInfo 75

5.4.4.79 Type EasIpReplacementInfo 76

5.4.4.80 Type EasServerAddress 76

5.4.5 Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types 76

5.4.5.1 Type: ExtSnssai 76

5.5 Data Types related to 5G QoS 76

5.5.1 Introduction 76

5.5.2 Simple Data Types 76

5.5.3 Enumerations 79

5.5.3.1 Enumeration: PreemptionCapability 79

5.5.3.2 Enumeration: PreemptionVulnerability 79

5.5.3.3 Enumeration: ReflectiveQosAttribute 80

5.5.3.4 Void 80

5.5.3.5 Enumeration: NotificationControl 80

5.5.3.6 Enumeration: QosResourceType 80

5.5.3.7 Enumeration: PreemptionCapabilityRm 80

5.5.3.8 Enumeration: PreemptionVulnerabilityRm 80

5.5.3.9 Enumeration: ReflectiveQosAttributeRm 80

5.5.3.10 Enumeration: NotificationControlRm 81

5.5.3.11 Enumeration: QosResourceTypeRm 81

5.5.3.12 Enumeration: AdditionalQosFlowInfo 81

5.5.3.13 Enumeration: PartitioningCriteria 81

5.5.3.14 Enumeration: PartitioningCriteriaRm 81

5.5.4 Structured Data Types 81

5.5.4.1 Type: Arp 81

5.5.4.2 Type: Ambr 82

5.5.4.3 Type: Dynamic5Qi 82

5.5.4.4 Type: NonDynamic5Qi 83

5.5.4.5 Type: ArpRm 83

5.5.4.6 Type: AmbrRm 83

5.5.4.7 Void 83

5.5.4.8 Void 84

5.5.4.9 Type: SliceMbr 84

5.6 Data Types related to 5G Trace 84

5.6.1 Introduction 84

5.6.2 Simple Data Types 84

5.6.3 Enumerations 84

5.6.3.1 Enumeration: TraceDepth 84

5.6.3.2 Enumeration: TraceDepthRm 85

5.6.3.3 Enumeration: JobType 85

5.6.3.4 Enumeration: ReportTypeMdt 85

5.6.3.5 Enumeration: MeasurementLteForMdt 85

5.6.3.6 Enumeration: MeasurementNrForMdt 86

5.6.3.7 Enumeration: SensorMeasurement 86

5.6.3.8 Enumeration: ReportingTrigger 86

5.6.3.9 Enumeration: ReportIntervalMdt 87

5.6.3.10 Enumeration: ReportAmountMdt 87

5.6.3.11 Enumeration: EventForMdt 87

5.6.3.12 Enumeration: LoggingIntervalMdt 88

5.6.3.13 Enumeration: LoggingDurationMdt 88

5.6.3.14 Enumeration: PositioningMethodMdt 88

5.6.3.15 Enumeration: CollectionPeriodRmmLteMdt 88

5.6.3.16 Enumeration: MeasurementPeriodLteMdt 89

5.6.3.17 Enumeration: ReportIntervalNrMdt 89

5.6.3.18 Enumeration: LoggingIntervalNrMdt 89

5.6.3.19 Enumeration: CollectionPeriodRmmNrMdt 90

5.6.3.20 Enumeration: LoggingDurationNrMdt 90

5.6.4 Structured Data Types 91

5.6.4.1 Type: TraceData 91

5.6.4.2 Type: MdtConfiguration 94

5.6.4.3 Type: AreaScope 97

5.6.4.4 Type: TacInfo 98

5.6.4.5 Type: MbsfnArea 98

5.6.4.6 Type: InterFreqTargetInfo 98

5.7 Data Types related to 5G Operator Determined Barring 98

5.7.1 Introduction 98

5.7.2 Simple Data Types 98

5.7.3 Enumerations 99

5.7.3.1 Enumeration: RoamingOdb 99

5.7.3.2 Enumeration: OdbPacketServices 99

5.7.4 Structured Data Types 99

5.7.4.1 Type: OdbData 99

5.8 Data Types related to Charging 99

5.8.1 Introduction 99

5.8.2 Simple Data Types 99

5.8.3 Enumerations 100

5.8.4 Structured Data Types 100

5.8.4.1 Type: SecondaryRatUsageReport 100

5.8.4.2 Type: QoSFlowUsageReport 100

5.8.4.3 Type: SecondaryRatUsageInfo 100

5.8.4.4 Type: VolumeTimedReport 100

5.9 Data Types related to MBS 100

5.9.1 Introduction 100

5.9.2 Simple Data Types 101

5.9.3 Enumerations 101

5.9.3.1 Enumeration: MbsServiceType 101

5.9.3.2 Enumeration: MbsSessionActivityStatus 101

5.9.4 Structured Data Types 101

5.9.4.1 Type: MbsSessionId 101

5.9.4.2 Type: Tmgi 102

5.9.4.3 Type: Ssm 102

5.9.4.4 Type: MbsServiceArea 102

5.9.4.5 Type: NcgiTai 102

5.9.4.6 Type: MbsSession 103

A.1 General 104

A.2 Data related to Common Data Types 104

# Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

x the first digit:

1 presented to TSG for information;

2 presented to TSG for approval;

3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.

y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.

z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

In the present document, modal verbs have the following meanings:

**shall** indicates a mandatory requirement to do something

**shall not** indicates an interdiction (prohibition) to do something

The constructions "shall" and "shall not" are confined to the context of normative provisions, and do not appear in Technical Reports.

The constructions "must" and "must not" are not used as substitutes for "shall" and "shall not". Their use is avoided insofar as possible, and they are not used in a normative context except in a direct citation from an external, referenced, non-3GPP document, or so as to maintain continuity of style when extending or modifying the provisions of such a referenced document.

**should** indicates a recommendation to do something

**should not** indicates a recommendation not to do something

**may** indicates permission to do something

**need not** indicates permission not to do something

The construction "may not" is ambiguous and is not used in normative elements. The unambiguous constructions "might not" or "shall not" are used instead, depending upon the meaning intended.

**can** indicates that something is possible

**cannot** indicates that something is impossible

The constructions "can" and "cannot" are not substitutes for "may" and "need not".

**will** indicates that something is certain or expected to happen as a result of action taken by an agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

**will not** indicates that something is certain or expected not to happen as a result of action taken by an agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

**might** indicates a likelihood that something will happen as a result of action taken by some agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

**might not** indicates a likelihood that something will not happen as a result of action taken by some agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

In addition:

**is** (or any other verb in the indicative mood) indicates a statement of fact

**is not** (or any other negative verb in the indicative mood) indicates a statement of fact

The constructions "is" and "is not" do not indicate requirements.

# 1 Scope

The present document specifies the stage 3 protocol and data model for common data types that are used or may be expected to be used by multiple Service Based Interface APIs supported by the same or different Network Function(s).

The Principles and Guidelines for Services Definition are specified in 3GPP TS 29.501 [2].

# 2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non‑specific.

- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.

- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

[1] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".

[2] 3GPP TS 29.501: "5G System; Principles and Guidelines for Services Definition; Stage 3".

[3] OpenAPI: "OpenAPI Specification Version 3.0.0", <https://spec.openapis.org/oas/v3.0.0>.

[4] IETF RFC 1166: "Internet Numbers".

[5] IETF RFC 5952: "A recommendation for IPv6 address text representation".

[6] IETF RFC 3986: "Uniform Resource Identifier (URI): Generic Syntax".

[7] 3GPP TS 23.003: "Numbering, addressing and identification".

[8] 3GPP TS 23.501: "System Architecture for the 5G System; Stage 2".

[9] IETF RFC 7807: "Problem Details for HTTP APIs".

[10] IETF RFC 3339: "Date and Time on the Internet: Timestamps".

[11] 3GPP TS 38.413: "NG-RAN; NG Application Protocol (NGAP) ".

[12] IETF RFC 6901: "JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) Pointer".

[13] 3GPP TS 24.007: "Mobile radio interface signalling layer 3; General aspects".

[14] IETF RFC 6902: "JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) Patch".

[15] IETF RFC 4122: "A Universally Unique IDentifier (UUID) URN Namespace".

[16] 3GPP TS 36.413: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN); S1 Application Protocol (S1AP)".

[17] IETF RFC 7042: "IANA Considerations and IETF Protocol and Documentation Usage for IEEE 802 Parameters".

[18] IETF RFC 6733: "Diameter Base Protocol".

[19] 3GPP TS 32.422: "Telecommunication management; Subscriber and equipment trace; Trace control and configuration management".

[20] 3GPP TS 24.501: "Non-Access-Stratum (NAS) Protocol for 5G System (5GS); Stage 3".

[21] 3GPP TS 29.002: "Mobile Application Part (MAP) specification".

[22] Void.

[23] 3GPP TS 23.032: "Universal Geographical Area Description (GAD)".

[24] ITU-T Recommendation Q.763 (1999): "Specifications of Signalling System No.7; Formats and codes".

[25] 3GPP TS 29.500: "5G System; Technical Realization of Service Based Architecture; Stage 3".

[26] 3GPP TS 23.015: "Technical Realization of Operator Determined Barring".

[27] 3GPP TR 21.900: "Technical Specification Group working methods".

[28] 3GPP TS 23.502: "Procedures for the 5G System; Stage 2".

[29] 3GPP TS 29.510: "5G System; Network Function Repository Services; Stage 3".

[30] 3GPP TS 23.316: "Wireless and wireline convergence access support for the 5G System (5GS)".

[31] IEEE Std 802.11-2012: "IEEE Standard for Information technology - Telecommunications and information exchange between systems - Local and metropolitan area networks - Specific requirements - Part 11: Wireless LAN Medium Access Control (MAC) and Physical Layer (PHY) Specifications".

[32] CableLabs WR-TR-5WWC-ARCH: "5G Wireless Wireline Converged Core Architecture".

[33] 3GPP TS 23.401: "General Packet Radio Service (GPRS) enhancements for Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN) access; Stage 2".

[34] BBF TR-069: "CPE WAN Management Protocol".

[35] BBF TR-369: "User Services Platform (USP)".

[36] 3GPP TS 23.287: "Architecture enhancements for 5G System (5GS) to support Vehicle-to-Everything (V2X) services".

[37] BBF TR-470: "5G Wireless Wireline Convergence Architecture".

[38] IEEE "Guidelines for Use of Extended Unique Identifier (EUI), Organizationally Unique Identifier (OUI), and Company ID (CID)", <https://standards.ieee.org/content/dam/ieee-standards/standards/web/documents/tutorials/eui.pdf>

[39] 3GPP TS 36.331: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Radio Resource Control (RRC); Protocol specification".

[40] IETF RFC 5580: "Carrying Location Objects in RADIUS and Diameter".

[41] BBF TR-456: "".

[42] 3GPP TS 38.331: "NR; Radio Resource Control (RRC); Protocol specification".

# 3 Definitions and abbreviations

## 3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

## 3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

5GC 5G Core Network

DNAI Data Network Access Identifier

EUI Extended Unique Identifier

GEO Geosynchronous Orbit

GPSI Generic Public Subscription Identifier

GUAMI Globally Unique AMF Identifier

HFC Hybrid Fiber Coax

LEO Low Earth Orbit

MEO Medium Earth Orbit

N5GC Non-5G Capable

NSSAA Network Slice- Specific Authentication and Authorization

PEI Permanent Equipment Identifier

SBI Service Based Interface

SUPI Subscription Permanent Identifier

# 4 Overview

For the different 5GC SBI API, data types shall be defined. Data types identified as common data types shall be defined in this Technical specification and should be referenced from individual 5GC SBI API specifications.

Data types applicable or intended to be applicable to several 5GC SBI API specifications should be interpreted as common data types.

# 5 Common Data Types

## 5.1 Introduction

In the following clauses, common data types for the following areas are defined:

- Data types for generic usage;

- Data types for Subscription, Identification and Numbering;

- Data types related to 5G Network;

- Data types related to 5G QoS;

- Data types related to 5G Trace;

- Data types related to 5G ODBs.

## 5.2 Data Types for Generic Usage

### 5.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines common data types for generic usage.

### 5.2.1A Re-used Data Types

This clause specifies the re-used data types from other specifications.

Table 5.2.1A-1: Re-used Data Types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data Type | Reference | Comments |
| Fqdn | 3GPP TS 29.510 [29] |  |
| NFType | 3GPP TS 29.510 [29] |  |
| ServiceName | 3GPP TS 29.510 [29] |  |
| DataSetId | 3GPP TS 29.510 [29] |  |
| PlmnSnssai | 3GPP TS 29.510 [29] |  |

### 5.2.2 Simple Data Types

This clause specifies common simple data types.

Table 5.2.2-1: Simple Data Types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Type Name | Type Definition | Description |
| Binary | string | String with format "binary" as defined in OpenAPI Specification [3] |
| BinaryRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "Binary" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| Bytes | string | String with format "byte" as defined in OpenAPI Specification [3], i.e, base64-encoded characters, |
| BytesRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "Bytes" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| Date | string | String with format "date" as defined in OpenAPI Specification [3] |
| DateRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "Date" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| DateTime | string | String with format "date-time" as defined in OpenAPI Specification [3] |
| DateTimeRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "DateTime" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| DiameterIdentity | string | String containing a Diameter Identity, according to clause 4.3 of IETF RFC 6733 [18].  Pattern: '^([A-Za-z0-9]+([-A-Za-z0-9]+)\.)+[a-z]{2,}$' |
| DiameterIdentityRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "DiameterIdentity" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| Double | number | Number with format "double" as defined in OpenAPI Specification [3] |
| DoubleRm | number | This data type is defined in the same way as the "Double" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| DurationSec | integer | Unsigned integer identifying a period of time in units of seconds. |
| DurationSecRm | integer | This data type is defined in the same way as the "DurationSec" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| Float | number | Number with format "float" as defined in OpenAPI Specification [3] |
| FloatRm | number | This data type is defined in the same way as the "Float" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| Uint16 | integer | Integer where the allowed values correspond to the value range of an unsigned 16-bit integer, i.e. 0 to 65535.  Minimum = 0. Maximum = 65535. |
| Uint16Rm | integer | This data type is defined in the same way as the "Uint16" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| Int32 | integer | Integer with format "int32" as defined in OpenAPI Specification [3] |
| Int32Rm | integer | This data type is defined in the same way as the "Int32" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| Int64 | integer | Integer with format "int64" as defined in OpenAPI Specification [3] |
| Int64Rm | integer | This data type is defined in the same way as the "Int64" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| Ipv4Addr | string | String identifying a IPv4 address formatted in the "dotted decimal" notation as defined in IETF RFC 1166 [4].  Pattern: '^(([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.){3}([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])$' |
| Ipv4AddrRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "Ipv4Addr" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| Ipv4AddrMask | string | String identifying a IPv4 address mask formatted in the "dotted decimal" notation as defined in IETF RFC 1166 [4].  Pattern: '^(([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.){3}([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])(\/([0-9]|[1-2][0-9]|3[0-2]))$' |
| Ipv4AddrMaskRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "Ipv4AddrMask" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| Ipv6Addr | string | String identifying an IPv6 address formatted according to clause 4 of IETF RFC 5952 [5]. The mixed IPv4 IPv6 notation according to clause 5 of IETF RFC 5952 [5] shall not be used.  Pattern: '^((:|(0?|([1-9a-f][0-9a-f]{0,3}))):)((0?|([1-9a-f][0-9a-f]{0,3})):){0,6}(:|(0?|([1-9a-f][0-9a-f]{0,3})))$'  and  Pattern: '^((([^:]+:){7}([^:]+))|((([^:]+:)\*[^:]+)?::(([^:]+:)\*[^:]+)?))$' |
| Ipv6AddrRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "Ipv6Addr" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| Ipv6Prefix | string | String identifying an IPv6 address prefix formatted according to clause 4 of IETF RFC 5952 [5]. IPv6Prefix data type may contain an individual /128 IPv6 address.  Pattern: '^((:|(0?|([1-9a-f][0-9a-f]{0,3}))):)((0?|([1-9a-f][0-9a-f]{0,3})):){0,6}(:|(0?|([1-9a-f][0-9a-f]{0,3})))(\/(([0-9])|([0-9]{2})|(1[0-1][0-9])|(12[0-8])))$'  and  Pattern: '^((([^:]+:){7}([^:]+))|((([^:]+:)\*[^:]+)?::(([^:]+:)\*[^:]+)?))(\/.+)$' |
| Ipv6PrefixRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "Ipv6Prefix" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| MacAddr48 | string | String identifying a MAC address formatted in the hexadecimal notation according to clause 1.1 and clause 2.1 of IETF RFC 7042 [17].  Pattern: '^([0-9a-fA-F]{2})((-[0-9a-fA-F]{2}){5})$' |
| MacAddr48Rm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "MacAddr48" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| SupportedFeatures | string | A string used to indicate the features supported by an API that is used as defined in clause 6.6 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [25]. The string shall contain a bitmask indicating supported features in hexadecimal representation:  Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9", "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent the support of 4 features as described in table 5.2.2-3. The most significant character representing the highest-numbered features shall appear first in the string, and the character representing features 1 to 4 shall appear last in the string. The list of features and their numbering (starting with 1) are defined separately for each API. If the string contains a lower number of characters than there are defined features for an API, all features that would be represented by characters that are not present in the string are not supported. |
| Uinteger | integer | Unsigned Integer, i.e. only value 0 and integers above 0 are permissible.  Minimum = 0. |
| UintegerRm | integer | This data type is defined in the same way as the "Uinteger" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| Uint16 | integer | Integer where the allowed values correspond to the value range of an unsigned 16-bit integer, i.e. 0 to 65535.  Minimum = 0. Maximum = 65535. |
| Uint16Rm | integer | This data type is defined in the same way as the "UInt32" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| Uint32 | integer | Integer where the allowed values correspond to the value range of an unsigned 32-bit integer, i.e. 0 to (2^32)-1.  Minimum = 0. Maximum = 4294967295. |
| Uint32Rm | integer | This data type is defined in the same way as the "UInt32" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| Uint64 | integer | Integer where the allowed values correspond to the value range of an unsigned 64-bit integer, i.e. 0 to (2^64)-1.  Minimum = 0. Maximum = 18446744073709551615. |
| Uint64Rm | integer | This data type is defined in the same way as the "Uint64" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| Uri | string | String providing an URI formatted according to IETF RFC 3986 [6]. |
| UriRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "Uri" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| VarUeId | string | String represents the SUPI or GPSI.  Pattern: "^(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|msisdn-[0-9]{5,15}|extid-[^@]+@[^@]+|gci-.+|gli-.+|.+)$". |
| VarUeIdRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "VarUeId" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| TimeZone | string | String with format "<time-numoffset>" optionally appended by "<daylightSavingTime>", where:  - <time-numoffset> shall represent the time zone adjusted for daylight saving time and be encoded as time-numoffset as defined in clause 5.6 of IETF RFC 3339 [10];  - <daylightSavingTime> shall represent the adjustment that has been made and shall be encoded as "+1" or "+2" for a +1 or +2 hours adjustment.  Example: "-08:00+1" (for 8 hours behind UTC, +1 hour adjustment for Daylight Saving Time). |
| TimeZoneRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "TimeZone" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| StnSr | string | String representing the STN-SR as defined in clause 18.6 of 3GPP TS 23.003 [7]. |
| StnSrRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "StnSr" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| CMsisdn | string | String representing the C-MSISDN as defined in clause 18.7 of 3GPP TS 23.003 [7]).  Pattern: "^[0-9]{5,15}$". |
| CMsisdnRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "CMsisdn" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| DayOfWeek | integer | Integer between and including 1 and 7 denoting a weekday. "1" shall indicate "Monday", and the subsequent weekdays shall be indicated with the next higher numbers. "7" shall indicate "Sunday". |
| TimeOfDay | string | String with format "partial-time" or "full-time" as defined in clause 5.6 of IETF RFC 3339 [10].  Examples: "20:15:00", "20:15:00-08:00" (for 8 hours behind UTC). |
| EmptyObject | object | Empty JSON object: { }  It is defined with the keyword: "additionalProperties: false". |

Table 5.2.2-2: Reused OpenAPI data types

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Type Name | Description |
| boolean | As defined in OpenAPI Specification [3] |
| integer | As defined in OpenAPI Specification [3] |
| number | As defined in OpenAPI Specification [3] |
| string | As defined in OpenAPI Specification [3] |
| object | As defined in OpenAPI Specification [3] |
| array | As defined in OpenAPI Specification [3] |
| NOTE Data types defined in OpenAPI Specification [3] do not follow the UpperCamel convention for data types in 3GPP TS 29.501 [2] | |

Table 5.2.2-3: Meaning of a Hexadecimal Character in SupportedFeatures Type

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Character | Feature n+3 supported | Feature n+2 supported | Feature n+1 supported | Feature n supported |
| "0" | no | no | no | no |
| "1" | no | no | no | yes |
| "2" | no | no | yes | no |
| "3" | no | no | yes | yes |
| "4" | no | yes | no | no |
| "5" | no | yes | no | yes |
| "6" | no | yes | yes | no |
| "7" | no | yes | yes | yes |
| "8" | yes | no | no | no |
| "9" | yes | no | no | yes |
| "A" | yes | no | yes | no |
| "B" | yes | no | yes | yes |
| "C" | yes | yes | no | no |
| "D" | yes | yes | no | yes |
| "E" | yes | yes | yes | no |
| "F" | yes | yes | yes | yes |
| NOTE 1 "n" shall be i \* 4 + 1, where "i" is zero or a natural number, i.e permissible values of "n" are 1, 5, 9, …  NOTE 2 If a feature is not defined, it shall be indicated with value "no". | | | | |

For example, if only the first feature defined in the feature list is set to 1, the corresponding SupportedFeatures attribute would have a value of "1", or "001" (any amount of 0's to the left of the 1 would result into an equivalent feature list). If we have 32 features defined, and only the last feature in a feature list is set to 1, the corresponding SupportedFeatures attribute would have a value of "80000000".

### 5.2.3 Enumerations

#### 5.2.3.1 Enumeration: PatchOperation

Table 5.2.3.1-1: Enumeration PatchOperation

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "add" | Add operation as defined in IETF RFC 6902 [14]. |
| "copy" | Copy operation as defined in IETF RFC 6902 [14]. |
| "move" | Move operation as defined in IETF RFC 6902 [14]. |
| "remove" | Remove operation as defined in IETF RFC 6902 [14]. |
| "replace" | Replace operation as defined in IETF RFC 6902 [14]. |
| "test" | Test operation as defined in IETF RFC 6902 [14]. |

#### 5.2.3.2 Enumeration: UriScheme

Table 5.2.3.2-1: Enumeration UriScheme

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "http" | HTTP URI scheme |
| "https" | HTTPS URI scheme |

#### 5.2.3.3 Enumeration: ChangeType

Table 5.2.3.3-1: Enumeration ChangeType

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "ADD" | This value indicates new attribute has been added to the resourceThe "ADD" operation performs one of the following functions, depending upon what the target location references:  -If the target location specifies an array index, a new value is inserted into the array at the specified index.  -If the target location specifies an object member that does not already exist, a new member is added to the object.  -If the target location specifies an object member that does exist, that member's value is replaced.  The operation object shall contain a "value" member whose content specifies the value to be added. For example:  { "op": "ADD", "path": "/a/b/c", "value": [ "foo", "bar" ] }  When the operation is applied, the target location shall reference one of:  -The root of the target document - whereupon the specified value becomes the entire content of the target document.  -A member to add to an existing object - whereupon the supplied value is added to that object at the indicated location. If the member already exists, it is replaced by the specified value.  -An element to add to an existing array - whereupon the supplied value is added to the array at the indicated location. Any elements at or above the specified index are shifted one position to the right. The specified index shall not be greater than the number of elements in the array. If the "-" character is used to index the end of the array (see IETF RFC 6901 [12]), this has the effect of appending the value to the array.  Because this operation is designed to add to existing objects and arrays, its target location will often not exist. Although the pointer's error handling algorithm will thus be invoked, this specification defines the error handling behavior for "ADD" pointers to ignore that error and add the value as specified.  However, the object itself or an array containing it does need to exist, and it remains an error for that not to be the case. For example, an "ADD" with a target location of "/a/b" starting with this document:  { "a": { "foo": 1 } }  is not an error, because "a" exists, and "b" will be added to its value. It is an error in this document:  { "q": { "bar": 2 } }  because "a" does not exist. |
| "MOVE" | This value indicates existing attribute has been moved to a different path in the resource.  The "MOVE" operation removes the value at a specified location and adds it to the target location.  The operation object shall contain a "from" member, which is a string containing a JSON Pointer value that references the location in the target document to move the value from.  The "from" location shall exist for the operation to be successful.  For example:  { "op": "MOVE", "from": "/a/b/c", "path": "/a/b/d" }  This operation is functionally identical to a "REMOVE" operation on the "from" location, followed immediately by an "ADD" operation at the target location with the value that was just removed.  The "from" location shall not be a proper prefix of the "path" location; i.e., a location cannot be moved into one of its children. |
| "REMOVE" | This value indicates existing attribute has been deleted from the resource.  The "REMOVE" operation removes the value at the target location.  The target location shall exist for the operation to be successful.  For example:  { "op": "REMOVE", "path": "/a/b/c" }  If removing an element from an array, any elements above the specified index are shifted one position to the left. |
| "REPLACE" | This value indicates existing attribute has been updated with new value.  The "REPLACE" operation replaces the value at the target location with a new value. The operation object shall contain a "value" member whose content specifies the replacement value.  The target location shall exist for the operation to be successful.  For example:  { "op": "REPLACE", "path": "/a/b/c", "value": 42 }  This operation is functionally identical to a "REMOVE" operation for a value, followed immediately by an "ADD" operation at the same location with the replacement value. |

#### 5.2.3.4 Enumeration: HttpMethod

Table 5.2.3.4-1: Enumeration HttpMethod

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "GET" | HTTP GET method. |
| "POST" | HTTP POST method. |
| "PUT" | HTTP PUT method. |
| "DELETE" | HTTP DELETE method. |
| "PATCH" | HTTP PATCH method. |
| "OPTIONS" | HTTP OPTIONS method. |
| "HEAD" | HTTP HEAD method. |
| "CONNECT" | HTTP CONNECT method. |
| "TRACE" | HTTP TRACE method. |

#### 5.2.3.5 Enumeration: NullValue

Table 5.2.3.5-1: Enumeration NullValue

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| null | JSON's null value |

### 5.2.4 Structured Data Types

#### 5.2.4.1 Type: ProblemDetails

Table 5.2.4.1-1: Definition of type ProblemDetails

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| type | Uri | O | 0..1 | A URI reference according to IETF RFC 3986 [6] that identifies the problem type. |
| title | string | O | 0..1 | A short, human-readable summary of the problem type. It should not change from occurrence to occurrence of the problem. |
| status | integer | O | 0..1 | The HTTP status code for this occurrence of the problem. |
| detail | string | O | 0..1 | A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem. |
| instance | Uri | O | 0..1 | A URI reference that identifies the specific occurrence of the problem. |
| cause | string | C | 0..1 | A machine-readable application error cause specific to this occurrence of the problem  This IE should be present and provide application-related error information, if available. |
| invalidParams | array(InvalidParam) | O | 1..N | Description of invalid parameters, for a request rejected due to invalid parameters. |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | C | 0..1 | Features supported by the NF Service Producer.  This IE shall be present when rejecting a request due to an unsupported query parameter, if at least one feature is defined for the corresponding service in the version of the specification that the NF Service Producer implements (see clause 5.2.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [25]).  When present, this IE shall indicate the features supported by the NF Service Producer; if the NF Service Producer supports no features, this IE shall be set to the character "0". |
| accessTokenError | AccessTokenErr | C | 0..1 | This IE should be present if an SCP request to get an access token was rejected by the NRF.  When present, it should contain the Access Token Error payload received from the NRF. |
| accessTokenRequest | AccessTokenReq | O | 0..1 | This IE may be present if an SCP request to get an access token was rejected by the NRF.  When present, it shall contain the Access Token Request that was sent by the SCP. |
| nrfId | string | O | 0..1 | This IE may be present if an SCP request to get an access token was rejected by the NRF.  When present, it shall contain the Identity (i.e. FQDN) of the NRF that rejected the access token request. |
| NOTE 1: See IETF RFC 7807 [9] for detailed information and guidance for each attribute, and 3GPP TS 29.501 [2] for guidelines on error handling support by 5GC SBI APIs.  NOTE 2: Additional attributes may be defined per API. | | | | |

#### 5.2.4.2 Type: Link

Table 5.2.4.2-1: Definition of type link

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| href | Uri | M | 1 | It contains the URI of the linked resource. |

#### 5.2.4.3 Type PatchItem

Table 5.2.4.3-1: Definition of type PatchItem

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| op | PatchOperation | M | 1 | This IE indicates the patch operation as defined in IETF RFC 6902 [14] to be performed on resource. |  |
| path | string | M | 1 | This IE contains a JSON pointer value (as defined in IETF RFC 6901 [12]) that references a location of a resource on which the patch operation shall be performed. |  |
| from | string | C | 0..1 | This IE indicates the path of the source JSON element (according to JSON Pointer syntax) being moved or copied to the location indicated by the "path" attribute.  It shall be present if the patch operation is "move" or "copy". |  |
| value | Any type | C | 0..1 | This IE indicates a new value for the resource specified in the path attribute.  It shall be present if the patch operation is "add", "replace" or "test".  The data type of this attribute shall be the same as the type of the resource on which the patch operation shall be performed. The null value shall be allowed. |  |

#### 5.2.4.4 Type: LinksValueSchema

Table 5.2.4.4-1: Definition of type LinksValueSchema as a list of mutually exclusive alternatives

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Cardinality | Description |
| array(Link) | 1..N | Array of links |
| Link | 1 | link |

#### 5.2.4.5 Type: SelfLink

Table 5.2.4.5-1: Definition of type SelfLink

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| self | Link | M | 1 | It contains the URI of the linked resource. |

#### 5.2.4.6 Type: InvalidParam

Table 5.2.4.6-1: Definition of type InvalidParam

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| param | string | M | 1 | If the invalid parameter is an attribute in a JSON body, this IE shall contain the attribute's name and shall be encoded as a JSON Pointer.  If the invalid parameter is an HTTP header, this IE shall be formatted as the concatenation of the string "header: " plus the name of such header.  If the invalid parameter is a query parameter, this IE shall be formatted as the concatenation of the string "query: " plus the name of such query parameter.  If the invalid parameter is a variable part in the path of a resource URI, this IE shall contain the name of the variable, including the symbols "{" and "}" used in OpenAPI specification as the notation to represent variable path segments. |
| reason | string | O | 0..1 | A human-readable reason, e.g. "must be a positive integer".  In cases involving failed operations in a PATCH request, the reason string should identify the operation that failed using the operation's array index to assist in correlation of the invalid parameter with the failed operation, e.g." Replacement value invalid for attribute [failed operation index: 4]". |

#### 5.2.4.7 Type: LinkRm

This data type is defined in the same way as the "Link" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.2.4.8 Type ChangeItem

Table 5.2.4.8-1: Definition of type ChangeItem

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| op | ChangeType | M | 1 | This IE indicates the operation to be performed on the resource. |  |
| path | string | M | 1 | This IE contains a JSON pointer value (as defined in IETF RFC 6901 [12]) that references a target location within the resource on which the change has been applied.  (See Note) |  |
| from | string | C | 0..1 | This IE indicates the path of the source JSON element (according to JSON Pointer syntax) being moved or copied to the location indicated by the "path" attribute.  It shall be present if the "op" attribute is of value "MOVE". |  |
| origValue | Any type | O | 0..1 | This IE indicates the original value at the target location within the resource specified in the path attribute. This attribute only applies when the "op" attribute is of value "REMOVE", "REPLACE" or "MOVE"  Based on the use case, this attribute may be included. |  |
| newValue | Any type | C | 0..1 | This IE indicates a new value at the target location within the resource specified in the path attribute.  It shall be present if the "op" attribute is of value "ADD", "REPLACE".  The data type of this attribute shall be the same as the type of the resource on which the change has happened. The null value shall be allowed. |  |
| NOTE: As described in IETF RFC 6901 [12], the value "" (empty JSON string) is the JSON Pointer expression to represent "the whole JSON document"; therefore, when the attribute "path" takes value "" and attribute "op" takes values "ADD" or "REMOVE", this shall be interpreted as the creation or deletion respectively of the resource to which this "ChangeItem" refers to. | | | | | |

#### 5.2.4.9 Type NotifyItem

Table 5.2.4.9-1: Definition of type NotifyItem

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| resourceId | Uri | M | 1 | This IE contains the URI of the resource which has been changed. |  |
| changes | array(ChangeItem) | M | 1..N | This IE contains the changes which have been applied on the resource identified by the resourceId attribute.  See NOTE. |  |
| NOTE: There may be more than one way to express a given modification of a resource's representation. E.g. removing one attribute from an object can be done by a) a change item with op set to "REMOVE" and path pointing to the attribute to be removed, or b) a change item with op set to "REPLACE" and path pointing to the object, and a newValue of the object i.e. without the attribute that has been removed. It is up to sending nodes decision to select one of the available ways to express the modification and the receiving node shall support all possible ways. | | | | | |

#### 5.2.4.10 Type: ComplexQuery

Table 5.2.4.10-1: Definition of type ComplexQuery as a list of mutually exclusive alternatives

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Cardinality | Description |
| Cnf | 1 | A conjunctive normal form |
| Dnf | 1 | A disjunctive normal form |

The ComplexQuery data type is either a conjunctive normal form or a disjunctive normal form. The attribute names "cnfUnits" and "dnfUnits" (see clause 5.2.4.11 and clause 5.2.4.12) serve as discriminator.

#### 5.2.4.11 Type: Cnf

Table 5.2.4.11-1: Definition of type Cnf

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| cnfUnits | array(CnfUnit) | M | 1..N | During the processing of cnfUnits attribute, all the members in the array shall be interpreted as logically concatenated with logical "AND". |  |

#### 5.2.4.12 Type: Dnf

Table 5.2.4.12-1: Definition of type Dnf

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| dnfUnits | array(DnfUnit) | M | 1..N | During the processing of dnfUnits attribute, all the members in the array shall be interpreted as logically concatenated with logical "OR". |  |

#### 5.2.4.13 Type: CnfUnit

Table 5.2.4.13-1: Definition of type CnfUnit

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| cnfUnit | array(Atom) | M | 1..N | During the processing of cnfUnit attribute, all the members in the array shall be interpreted as logically concatenated with logical "OR". |  |

#### 5.2.4.14 Type: DnfUnit

Table 5.2.4.14-1: Definition of type DnfUnit

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| dnfUnit | array(Atom) | M | 1..N | During the processing of dnfUnit attribute, all the members in the array shall be interpreted as logically concatenated with logical "AND". |  |

#### 5.2.4.15 Type: Atom

Table 5.2.4.15-1: Definition of type Atom

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| attr | string | M | 1 | This attribute contains the name of a defined query parameter. |  |
| value | any type | M | 1 | This attribute contains the value of the query parameter as indicated by attr attribute. |  |
| negative | boolean | O | 0..1 | This attribute indicates whether the negative condition applies for the query condition. |  |

#### 5.2.4.16 Void

#### 5.2.4.17 Type: PatchResult

Table 5.2.4.17-1: Definition of type PatchResult

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| report | array(ReportItem) | M | 1..N | The execution report contains an array of report items. Each report item indicates one failed modification. |  |

#### 5.2.4.18 Type: ReportItem

Table 5.2.4.18-1: Definition of type ReportItem

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| path | string | M | 1 | This attribute contains a JSON pointer value (as defined in IETF RFC 6901 [12]) that references a location of a resource to which the modification is subject. |  |
| reason | string | O | 0..1 | A human-readable reason providing details on the reported modification failure. The reason string should identify the operation that failed using the operation's array index to assist in correlation of the invalid parameter with the failed operation, e.g. "Replacement value invalid for attribute [failed operation index: 4]". |  |

#### 5.2.4.19 Type: HalTemplate

Table 5.2.4.19-1: Definition of type HalTemplate

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| title | string | O | 0..1 | A human-readable string that can be used to identify this template. |
| method | HttpMethod | M | 1 | The HTTP method that should be applied for the corresponding link. If the value is not understood, the value shall be treated as an HTTP GET. |
| contentType | string | O | 0..1 | The media type that should be used for the corresponding request. If the attribute is missing, or contains an unrecognized value, the client should act as if the contentType is set to "application/json". |
| properties | array(Property) | O | 1..N | The properties that should be included in the body of the corresponding request. If the contentType attribute is set to "application/json", then this attribute describes the attributes of the JSON object of the body. |

#### 5.2.4.20 Type: Property

Table 5.2.4.20-1: Definition of type Property

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| name | string | M | 1 | The name of the property. |
| required | boolean | O | 0..1 | Indicates whether the property is required:  - true: required  - false(default): not required |
| regex | string | O | 0..1 | A regular expression string to be applied to the value of the property. |
| value | string | O | 0..1 | The property value. When present, it shall be a valid JSON string. |

#### 5.2.4.21 Type: RedirectResponse

Table 5.2.4.21-1: Definition of type RedirectResponse

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| cause | string | C | 0..1 | A machine-readable cause string, specific to this occurrence of the redirection.  If the redirection is initiated by an SCP towards another SCP, this IE shall be present and set to "SCP\_REDIRECTION".  If the redirection is initiated by an SEPP towards another SEPP, this IE shall be present and set to "SEPP\_REDIRECTION". |
| targetScp | Uri | O | 0..1 | ApiRoot of the SCP towards which an HTTP request is redirected (see clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [25]). |
| targetSepp | Uri | O | 0..1 | ApiRoot of the SEPP towards which an HTTP request is redirected (see clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [25]). |

#### 5.2.4.22 Type: TunnelAddress

Table 5.2.4.22-1: Definition of type TunnelAddress

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| ipv4Addr | Ipv4Addr | C | 0..1 | IPv4 address  (NOTE) |  |
| Ipv6Addr | Ipv6Addr | C | 0..1 | IPv6 address  (NOTE) |  |
| portNumber | Uinteger | M | 1 | UDP Port |  |
| NOTE: At least one of these IEs shall be present. | | | | | |

## 5.3 Data Types related to Subscription, Identification and Numbering

### 5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines common data types related to subscription, identification and numbering information.

### 5.3.2 Simple Data Types

This clause specifies common simple data types.

Table 5.3.2-1: Simple Data Types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Type Name | Type Definition | Description |
| Dnn | string | String representing a Data Network as defined in clause 9A of 3GPP TS 23.003 [7]; it shall contain either a DNN Network Identifier, or a full DNN with both the Network Identifier and Operator Identifier, as specified in 3GPP TS 23.003 [7] clause 9.1.1 and 9.1.2. It shall be coded as string in which the labels are separated by dots (e.g. "Label1.Label2.Label3"). See NOTE 2. |
| DnnRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "Dnn" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| WildcardDnn | string | String representing the Wildcard DNN.  It shall contain the string "\*".  Pattern: '^[\*]$' |
| WildcardDnnRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "WildcardDnn" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| Gpsi | string | String identifying a Gpsi shall contain either an External Id or an MSISDN. It shall be formatted as follows:  -External Identifier: "extid-<extid>, where <extid> shall be formatted according to clause 19.7.2 of 3GPP TS 23.003 [7] that describes an External Identifier.  -MSISDN: "msisdn-<msisdn>, where <msisdn> shall be formatted according to clause 3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.003 [7] that describes an MSISDN.  Pattern: '^(msisdn-[0-9]{5,15}|extid-.+@.+|.+)$' |
| GpsiRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "Gpsi" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| GroupId | string | String identifying a group of devices network internal globally unique ID which identifies a set of IMSIs, as specified in clause 19.9 of 3GPP TS 23.003 [7].  Pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{8}-[0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2,3}-([A-Fa-f0-9][A-Fa-f0-9]){1,10}$'. |
| GroupIdRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "GroupId" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| ExternalGroupId | string | String identifying External Group Identifier that identifies a group made up of one or more subscriptions associated to a group of IMSIs, as specified in clause 19.7.3 of 3GPP TS 23.003 [7].  Pattern: "^extgroupid-[^@]+@[^@]+$" |
| ExternalGroupIdRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "ExternalGroupId" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| Pei | string | String representing a Permanent Equipment Identifier that may contain:  - an IMEI or IMEISV, as specified in clause 6.2 of 3GPP TS 23.003 [7];  - a MAC address for a 5G-RG or FN-RG via wireline access, with an indication that this address cannot be trusted for regulatory purpose if this address cannot be used as an Equipment Identifier of the FN-RG, as specified in clause 4.7.7 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [30].  - an IEEE Extended Unique Identifier (EUI-64), for UEs not supporting any 3GPP access technologies, as defined in IEEE "Guidelines for Use of Extended Unique Identifier (EUI), Organizationally Unique Identifier (OUI), and Company ID (CID)" [38].  Pattern: '^(imei-[0-9]{15}|imeisv-[0-9]{16}|mac((-[0-9a-fA-F]{2}){6})(-untrusted)?|eui((-[0-9a-fA-F]{2}){8})|.+)$'. See NOTE 1.  Examples:  imei-012345678901234  imeisv-0123456789012345  mac-00-00-5E-00-53-00  mac-00-00-5E-00-53-00-untrusted  eui-AC-DE-48-23-45-67-01-9F |
| PeiRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "Pei" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| Supi | string | String identifying a Supi that shall contain either an IMSI, a network specific identifier, a Global Cable Identifier (GCI) or a Global Line Identifier (GLI) as specified in clause 2.2A of 3GPP TS 23.003 [7].  It shall be formatted as follows:  - for an IMSI "imsi-<imsi>", where <imsi> shall be formatted according to clause 2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.003 [7] that describes an IMSI.  - for a network specific identifier "nai-<nai>, where <nai> shall be formatted according to clause 28.7.2 of 3GPP TS 23.003 [7] that describes an NAI.  - for a GCI: "gci-<gci>", where <gci> shall be formatted according to clause 28.15.2 of 3GPP TS 23.003 [7].  - for a GLI: "gli-<gli>", where <gli> shall be formatted according to clause 28.16.2 of 3GPP TS 23.003 [7].  To enable that the value is used as part of an URI, the string shall only contain characters allowed according to the "lower-with-hyphen" naming convention defined in 3GPP TS 29.501 [2].  Pattern: '^(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+| gci-.+|gli-.+|.+)$'  (NOTE 1). |
| SupiRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "Supi" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| NfInstanceId | string | String uniquely identifying a NF instance. The format of the NF Instance ID shall be a Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) version 4, as described in IETF RFC 4122 [15].  (NOTE 3) |
| AmfId | string | String identifying the AMF ID composed of AMF Region ID (8 bits), AMF Set ID (10 bits) and AMF Pointer (6 bits) as specified in clause 2.10.1 of 3GPP TS 23.003 [7].  It is encoded as a string of 6 hexadecimal characters (i.e., 24 bits).  Pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{6}$' |
| AmfRegionId | string | String identifying the AMF Region ID (8 bits), as specified in clause 2.10.1 of 3GPP TS 23.003 [7].  It is encoded as a string of 2 hexadecimal characters (i.e. 8 bits).  Pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{2}$' |
| AmfSetId | string | String identifying the AMF Set ID (10 bits) as specified in clause 2.10.1 of 3GPP TS 23.003 [7].  It is encoded as a string of 3 hexadecimal characters where the first character is limited to values 0 to 3 (i.e. 10 bits).  Pattern: '^[0-3][A-Fa-f0-9]{2}$' |
| RfspIndex | integer | Unsigned integer representing the "Subscriber Profile ID for RAT/Frequency Priority" as specified in 3GPP TS 36.413 [16].  Minimum = 1. Maximum = 256. |
| RfspIndexRm | integer | This data type is defined in the same way as the "RfspIndex" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| NfGroupId | string | Identifier of a group of NFs |
| MtcProviderInformation | string | String uniquely identifying MTC provider information. |
| CagId | string | String containing a Closed Access Group Identifier.  Pattern: "^[A-Fa-f0-9]{8}$" |
| SupiOrSuci | string | String identifying a SUPI or a SUCI.  Pattern: "^(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|gli-.+|gci-.+|suci-(0-[0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2,3}|[1-7]-.+)-[0-9]{1,4}-(0-0-.+|[a-fA-F1-9]-([1-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9]{2}|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])-[a-fA-F0-9]+)|.+)$" |
| NOTE 1: The encoding of 3GPP defined identifiers (e.g. IMSI, NAI, IMEI, GCI, GLI) shall be prefixed with its corresponding prefix (e.g. 'imsi-','nai-', 'imei-', 'gci-', 'gli-').  NOTE 2: Whether the Dnn data type contains just the DNN Network Identifier, or the Network Identifier plus the Operator Identifier, shall be documented in each API where this data type is used.  NOTE 3: NFs shall be able to receive a NF Instance Id in any UUID format. | | |

### 5.3.3 Enumerations

For Data Types related to Subscription, Identification and Numbering, no Enumerations data types are defined in this version of the specification.

### 5.3.4 Structured Data Types

#### 5.3.4.1 Type: Guami

Table 5.3.4.1-1: Definition of type Guami

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| plmnId | PlmnIdNid | M | 1 | PLMN Identity and Network Identity |
| amfId | AmfId | M | 1 | AMF Identity |

#### 5.3.4.2 Type: NetworkId

Table 5.3.4.2-1: Definition of type NetworkId

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| mcc | Mcc | C | 0..1 | Mobile Country Code |
| mnc | Mnc | C | 0..1 | Mobile Network Code |
| NOTE: At least one MNC or MCC shall be included. | | | | |

#### 5.3.4.3 Type: GuamiRm

This data type is defined in the same way as the "Guami" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

## 5.4 Data Types related to 5G Network

### 5.4.1 Introduction

This clause defines common data types related to 5G Network (other than related to 5G QoS).

### 5.4.2 Simple Data Types

This clause specifies common simple data types.

Table 5.4.2-1: Simple Data Types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Type Name | Type Definition | Description |
| ApplicationId | string | String providing an application identifier. |
| ApplicationIdRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "ApplicationId" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| PduSessionId | integer | Unsigned integer identifying a PDU session, within the range 0 to 255, as specified in clause 11.2.3.1b, bits 1 to 8, of 3GPP TS 24.007 [13]. If the PDU Session ID is allocated by the Core Network for UEs not supporting N1 mode, reserved range 64 to 95 is used. PDU Session ID within the reserved range is only visible in the Core Network (NOTE). |
| Mcc | string | Mobile Country Code part of the PLMN, comprising 3 digits, as defined in clause 9.3.3.5 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [11].  Pattern: '^[0-9]{3}$' |
| MccRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "Mcc" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| Mnc | string | Mobile Network Code part of the PLMN, comprising 2 or 3 digits, as defined in clause 9.3.3.5 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [11].  Pattern: '^[0-9]{2,3}$' |
| MncRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "Mnc" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| Tac | string | 2 or 3-octet string identifying a tracking area code as specified in clause 9.3.3.10 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [11], in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9", "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The most significant character representing the 4 most significant bits of the TAC shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit of the TAC shall appear last in the string.  Examples:  A legacy TAC 0x4305 shall be encoded as "4305".  An extended TAC 0x63F84B shall be encoded as "63F84B" |
| TacRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "Tac" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| EutraCellId | string | 28-bit string identifying an E-UTRA Cell Id as specified in clause 9.3.1.9 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [11], in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9", "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The most significant character representing the 4 most significant bits of the Cell Id shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit of the Cell Id shall appear last in the string.  Pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{7}$'  Example:  An E-UTRA Cell Id 0x5BD6007 shall be encoded as "5BD6007". |
| EutraCellIdRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "EutraCellId" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| NrCellId | string | 36-bit string identifying an NR Cell Id as specified in clause 9.3.1.7 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [11], in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9", "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The most significant character representing the 4 most significant bits of the Cell Id shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit of the Cell Id shall appear last in the string.  Pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{9}$'  Example:  An NR Cell Id 0x225BD6007 shall be encoded as "225BD6007". |
| NrCellIdRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "NrCellId" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| Dnai | string | DNAI (Data network access identifier), see clause 5.6.7 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [8]. |
| DnaiRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "Dnai" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| 5GMmCause | Uinteger | This represents the 5GMM cause code values as specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [20]. |
| AreaCodeRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "AreaCode" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| AmfName | string | FQDN (Fully Qualified Domain Name) of the AMF as defined in clause 28.3.2.5 of 3GPP TS 23.003 [7]. |
| AreaCode | string | Values are operator specific. |
| N3IwfId | string | This represents the identifier of the N3IWF ID as specified in clause 9.3.1.57 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [11] in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9", "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The most significant character representing the 4 most significant bits of the N3IWF ID shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit of the N3IWF ID shall appear last in the string.  Pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]+$'  Example:  The N3IWF Id 0x5BD6 shall be encoded as "5BD6". |
| WAgfId | string | This represents the identifier of the W-AGF ID as specified in clause 9.3.1.162 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [11] in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9", "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The most significant character representing the 4 most significant bits of the W-AGF ID shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit of the W-AGF ID shall appear last in the string.  Pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]+$'  Example:  The W-AGF Id 0x5BD6 shall be encoded as "5BD6". |
| TngfId | string | This represents the identifier of the TNGF ID as specified in clause 9.3.1.161 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [11] in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9", "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The most significant character representing the 4 most significant bits of the TNGF ID shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit of the TNGF ID shall appear last in the string.  Pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]+$'  Example:  The TNGF Id 0x5BD6 shall be encoded as "5BD6". |
| NgeNbId | string | This represents the identifier of the ng-eNB ID as specified in clause 9.3.1.8 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [11].  The string shall be formatted with following pattern:  Pattern: '^('MacroNGeNB-[A-Fa-f0-9]{5}|  LMacroNGeNB-[A-Fa-f0-9]{6}|  SMacroNGeNB-[A-Fa-f0-9]{5})$'  The value of the ng-eNB ID shall be encoded in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9", "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The padding 0 shall be added to make multiple nibbles, so the most significant character representing the padding 0 if required together with the 4 most significant bits of the ng-eNB ID shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit of the ng-eNB ID (to form a nibble) shall appear last in the string.  Examples:  " SMacroNGeNB-34B89" indicates a Short Macro NG-eNB ID with value 0x34B89. |
| Nid | string | This represents the Network Identifier, which together with a PLMN ID is used to identify an SNPN (see 3GPP TS 23.003 [7] and 3GPP TS 23.501 [8] clause 5.30.2.1).  Pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{11}$' |
| NidRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "Nid" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| NfSetId | string | NF Set Identifier (see clause 28.12 of 3GPP TS 23.003 [7]), formatted as the following string:  " set<Set ID>.<nftype>set.5gc.mnc<MNC>.mcc<MCC>", or  "set<SetID>.<NFType>set.5gc.nid<NID>.mnc<MNC>.mcc<MCC>"  with  <MCC> encoded as defined in clause 5.4.2 ("Mcc" data type definition)  <MNC> encoded as defined in clause 5.4.2 ("Mnc" data type definition)  <NFType> encoded as a value defined in Table 6.1.6.3.3-1 of 3GPP TS 29.510 [29] but with lower case characters  <Set ID> encoded as a string of characters consisting of alphabetic characters (A-Z and a-z), digits (0-9) and/or the hyphen (-) and that shall end with either an alphabetic character or a digit.  Pattern: '^([A-Za-z0-9\-]\*[A-Za-z0-9])$'    Examples:   "setxyz.smfset.5gc.mnc012.mcc345"  "set12.pcfset.5gc.mnc012.mcc345" |
| NfServiceSetId | string | NF Service Set Identifier (see clause 28.12 of 3GPP TS 23.003 [7]) formatted as the following string:  " set<Set ID>.sn<Service Name>.nfi<NF Instance ID>.5gc.mnc<MNC>.mcc<MCC>">", or  "set<SetID>.sn<ServiceName>.nfi<NFInstanceID>.5gc.nid<NID>.mnc<MNC>.mcc<MCC>"  with  <MCC> encoded as defined in clause 5.4.2 ("Mcc" data type definition)  <MNC> encoded as defined in clause 5.4.2 ("Mnc" data type definition)  <NID> encoded as defined in clause 5.4.2 ("Nid" data type definition)  <NFInstanceId> encoded as defined in clause 5.3.2  <ServiceName> encoded as defined in 3GPP TS 29.510 [29]  <Set ID> encoded as a string of characters consisting of alphabetic characters (A-Z and a-z), digits (0-9) and/or the hyphen (-) and that shall end with either an alphabetic character or a digit.  Pattern: '^([A-Za-z0-9\-]\*[A-Za-z0-9])$  Examples:  "setxyz.snnsmf-pdusession.nfi54804518-4191-46b3-955c-ac631f953ed8.5gc.mnc012.mcc345"  "set2.snnpcf-smpolicycontrol.nfi54804518-4191-46b3-955c-ac631f953ed8.5gc.mnc012.mcc345" |
| PlmnAssiUeRadioCapId | Bytes | String with format "byte" as defined in OpenAPI Specification [3], i.e. base64-encoded characters, encoding the "UE radio capability ID" IE as specified in clause 9.11.3.68 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [20] (starting from octet 1). |
| ManAssiUeRadioCapId | Bytes | String with format "byte" as defined in OpenAPI Specification [3], i.e. base64-encoded characters, encoding the "UE radio capability ID" IE as specified in clause 9.11.3.68 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [20] (starting from octet 1). |
| TypeAllocationCode | string | Type Allocation Code (TAC) of the UE, comprising the initial eight-digit portion of the 15-digit IMEI and 16-digit IMEISV codes. See clause 6.2 of 3GPP TS 23.003 [7].  Pattern: '^[0-9]{8}$' |
| HfcNId | string | This IE represents the identifier of the HFC node Id as specified in CableLabs WR-TR-5WWC-ARCH [32]. It is provisioned by the wireline operator as part of wireline operations and may contain up to six characters. |
| HfcNIdRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "HfcNId" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| ENbId | string | This represents the identifier of the eNB ID as specified in clause 9.2.1.37 of 3GPP TS 36.413 [16].  The string shall be formatted with following pattern:  Pattern: '^('MacroeNB-[A-Fa-f0-9]{5}|LMacroeNB-[A-Fa-f0-9]{6}|SMacroeNB-[A-Fa-f0-9]{5}|HomeeNB-[A-Fa-f0-9]{7})$'  The value of the eNB ID shall be encoded in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9", "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The padding 0 shall be added to make multiple nibbles, so the most significant character representing the padding 0 if required together with the 4 most significant bits of the eNB ID shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit of the eNB ID (to form a nibble) shall appear last in the string.  Examples:  "SMacroeNB-34B89" indicates a Short Macro eNB ID with value 0x34B89. |
| Gli | Bytes | Global Line Identifier uniquely identifying the line connecting the 5G-BRG or FN-BRG to the 5GS. See clause 28.16.3 of 3GPP TS 23.003 [7].  This shall be encoded as a string with format "byte" as defined in OpenAPI Specification [3], i.e. base64-encoded characters, representing the GLI value (up to 150 bytes) encoded as specified in BBF WT-470 [37]. |
| Gci | string | Global Cable Identifier uniquely identifying the connection between the 5G-CRG or FN-CRG to the 5GS. See clause 28.15.4 of 3GPP TS 23.003 [7].  This shall be encoded as a string per clause 28.15.4 of 3GPP TS 23.003 [7], and compliant with the syntax specified in clause 2.2 of IETF RFC 7542 [126] for the username part of a NAI. The GCI value is specified in CableLabs WR-TR-5WWC-ARCH [32]. |
| NsSrg | string | String representing Network Slice Simultaneous Registration Group (see clause 5.15.12 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [8]) |
| NsSrgRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the " NsSrg" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| NOTE: For a PDN connection established via MME, the PDU Session ID value is set to 64 plus the EPS bearer ID of the default EPS bearer of the PDN connection; for a PDN connection established via ePDG, the PDU Session ID value is set to 80 plus the EPS bearer ID of the default EPS bearer of the PDN connection. | | |

### 5.4.3 Enumerations

#### 5.4.3.1 Enumeration: AccessType

Table 5.4.3.1-1: Enumeration AccessType

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "3GPP\_ACCESS" | 3GPP access |
| "NON\_3GPP\_ACCESS" | Non-3GPP access |

#### 5.4.3.2 Enumeration: RatType

Table 5.4.3.2-1: Enumeration RatType

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "NR" | New Radio |
| "EUTRA" | (WB) Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access |
| "WLAN" | Untrusted Wireless LAN (IEEE 802.11) access |
| "VIRTUAL" | Virtual (see NOTE 1) |
| "NBIOT" | NB IoT |
| "WIRELINE" | Wireline access |
| "WIRELINE\_CABLE" | Wireline Cable access |
| "WIRELINE\_BBF" | Wireline BBF access |
| "LTE-M" | LTE-M (see NOTE 2) |
| "NR\_U" | New Radio in unlicensed bands |
| "EUTRA\_U" | (WB) Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access in unlicensed bands |
| "TRUSTED\_N3GA" | Trusted Non-3GPP access |
| "TRUSTED\_WLAN" | Trusted Wireless LAN (IEEE 802.11) access |
| "UTRA" | UMTS Terrestrial Radio Access |
| "GERA" | GSM EDGE Radio Access Network |
| "NR\_LEO" | NR (LEO) satellite access type |
| "NR\_MEO" | NR (MEO) satellite access type |
| "NR\_GEO" | NR (GEO) satellite access type |
| "NR\_OTHER\_SAT" | NR (OTHERSAT) satellite access type |
| "NR\_REDCAP" | NR RedCap access type |
| NOTE 1: Virtual shall be used if the N3IWF does not know the access technology used for an untrusted non-3GPP access.  NOTE 2: This RAT type value is used only in the Core Network; it shall be used when a Category M UE using E-UTRA has provided a Category M indication to the NG-RAN. | |

#### 5.4.3.3 Enumeration: PduSessionType

The enumeration PduSessionType indicates the type of a PDU session. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.4.3.3-1.

Table 5.4.3.3-1: Enumeration PduSessionType

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "IPV4" | IPv4 |
| "IPV6" | IPv6 |
| "IPV4V6" | IPv4v6 (see clause 5.8.2.2.1 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [8]) |
| "UNSTRUCTURED" | Unstructured |
| "ETHERNET" | Ethernet |

#### 5.4.3.4 Enumeration: UpIntegrity

The enumeration UpIntegrity indicates whether UP integrity protection is required, preferred or not needed for all the traffic on the PDU Session. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.4.3.4-1.

Table 5.4.3.4-1: Enumeration UpIntegrity

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "REQUIRED" | UP integrity protection shall apply for all the traffic on the PDU Session. |
| "PREFERRED" | UP integrity protection should apply for all the traffic on the PDU Session. |
| "NOT\_NEEDED" | UP integrity protection shall not apply on the PDU Session. |

#### 5.4.3.5 Enumeration: UpConfidentiality

The enumeration UpConfidentiality indicates whether UP confidentiality protection is required, preferred or not needed for all the traffic on the PDU Session. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.4.3.5-1.

Table 5.4.3.5-1: Enumeration UpConfidentiality

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "REQUIRED" | UP confidentiality protection shall apply for all the traffic on the PDU Session. |
| "PREFERRED" | UP confidentiality protection should apply for all the traffic on the PDU Session. |
| "NOT\_NEEDED" | UP confidentiality protection shall not apply on the PDU Session. |

#### 5.4.3.6 Enumeration: SscMode

The enumeration SscMode represents the service and session continuity mode.

Table 5.4.3.6-1: Enumeration SscMode

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "SSC\_MODE\_1" | see 3GPP TS 23.501 [8] |
| "SSC\_MODE\_2" | see 3GPP TS 23.501 [8] |
| "SSC\_MODE\_3" | see 3GPP TS 23.501 [8] |

#### 5.4.3.7 Enumeration: DnaiChangeType

The enumeration DnaiChangeType represents the type of a DNAI change. A NF service consumer may subscribe to "EARLY", "LATE" or "EARLY\_LATE" types of DNAI change. The types of observed DNAI change the SMF may notify are "EARLY" or "LATE". The DnaiChangeType data type shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.4.3.7-1.

Table 5.4.3.7-1: Enumeration DnaiChangeType

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description | Applicability |
| EARLY | Early notification of UP path reconfiguration. |  |
| EARLY\_LATE | Early and late notification of UP path reconfiguration. This value shall only be present in the subscription to the DNAI change event. |  |
| LATE | Late notification of UP path reconfiguration. |  |

#### 5.4.3.8 Enumeration: RestrictionType

Table 5.4.3.8-1: Enumeration RestrictionType

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "ALLOWED\_AREAS" | This value indicates that areas are allowed. |
| "NOT\_ALLOWED\_AREAS" | This value indicates that areas are not allowed. |

#### 5.4.3.9 Enumeration: CoreNetworkType

Table 5.4.3.9-1: Enumeration CoreNetworkType

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "5GC" | 5G Core |
| "EPC" | Evolved Packet Core |

#### 5.4.3.10 Enumeration: AccessTypeRm

This enumeration is defined in the same way as the "AccessType" enumeration, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.4.3.11 Enumeration: RatTypeRm

This enumeration is defined in the same way as the "RatType" enumeration, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.4.3.12 Enumeration: PduSessionTypeRm

This enumeration is defined in the same way as the "PduSessionType" enumeration, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.4.3.13 Enumeration: UpIntegrityRm

This enumeration is defined in the same way as the "UpIntegrity" enumeration, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.4.3.14 Enumeration: UpConfidentialityRm

This enumeration is defined in the same way as the "UpConfidentiality" enumeration, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.4.3.15 Enumeration: SscModeRm

This data type is defined in the same way as the "SscMode" enumeration, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.4.3.17 Enumeration: DnaiChangeTypeRm

This data type is defined in the same way as the "DnaiChangeType" enumeration, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.4.3.18 Enumeration: RestrictionTypeRm

This data type is defined in the same way as the "RestrictionType" enumeration, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.4.3.19 Enumeration: CoreNetworkType

This data type is defined in the same way as the "CoreNetworkType" enumeration, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.4.3.20 Enumeration: PresenceState

Table 5.4.3.20-1: Enumeration PresenceState

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "IN\_AREA" | Indicates that the UE is inside or enters the presence reporting area. |
| "OUT\_OF\_AREA" | Indicates that the UE is outside or leaves the presence reporting area. |
| "UNKNOWN" | Indicates it is unknown whether the UE is in the presence reporting area or not. |
| "INACTIVE" | Indicates that the presence reporting area is inactive in the serving node. |

#### 5.4.3.21 Enumeration: StationaryIndication

Table 5.4.3.21-1: Enumeration StationaryIndication

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "STATIONARY" | Identifies the UE is stationary |
| "MOBILE" | Identifies the UE is mobile |

#### 5.4.3.22 Enumeration: StationaryIndicationRm

This enumeration is defined in the same way as the "StationaryIndication" enumeration, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.4.3.23 Enumeration: ScheduledCommunicationType

Table 5.4.3.23-1: Enumeration ScheduledCommunicationType

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "DOWNLINK\_ONLY" | Downlink only |
| "UPLINK\_ONLY" | Uplink only |
| "BIDIRECTIONAL" | Bi-directional |

#### 5.4.3.24 Enumeration: ScheduledCommunicationTypeRm

This enumeration is defined in the same way as the "ScheduledCommunicationType" enumeration, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.4.3.25 Enumeration: TrafficProfile

Table 5.4.3.25-1: Enumeration TrafficProfile

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "SINGLE\_TRANS\_UL" | Uplink single packet transmission. |
| "SINGLE\_TRANS\_DL" | Downlink single packet transmission. |
| "DUAL\_TRANS\_UL\_FIRST" | Dual packet transmission, firstly uplink packet transmission with subsequent downlink packet transmission. |
| "DUAL\_TRANS\_DL\_FIRST" | Dual packet transmission, firstly downlink packet transmission with subsequent uplink packet transmission. |
| "MULTI\_TRANS" | Multiple packet transmission. |

#### 5.4.3.26 Enumeration: TrafficProfileRm

This enumeration is defined in the same way as the "TrafficProfile" enumeration, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.4.3.27 Enumeration: LcsServiceAuth

Table 5.4.3.27-1: Enumeration LcsServiceAuth

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "LOCATION\_ALLOWED\_WITH\_NOTIFICATION" | Location allowed with notification |
| "LOCATION\_ALLOWED\_WITHOUT\_NOTIFICATION" | Location allowed without notification |
| "LOCATION\_ALLOWED\_WITHOUT\_RESPONSE" | Location with notification and privacy verification; location allowed if no response |
| "LOCATION\_RESTRICTED\_WITHOUT\_RESPONSE" | Location with notification and privacy verification; location restricted if no response |
| "NOTIFICATION\_ONLY" | Notification only |
| "NOTIFICATION\_AND\_VERIFICATION\_ONLY" | Notification and privacy verification only |

#### 5.4.3.28 Enumeration: UeAuth

Table 5.4.3.28-1: Enumeration UeAuth

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "AUTHORIZED" | Indicates that the UE is authorized. |
| "NOT\_AUTHORIZED" | Indicates that the UE is not authorized. |

#### 5.4.3.29 Enumeration: DlDataDeliveryStatus

Table 5.4.3.29-1: Enumeration DddStatus

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "BUFFERED" | The first downlink data is buffered with extended buffering matching the source of the downlink traffic. |
| "TRANSMITTED" | The first downlink data matching the source of the downlink traffic is transmitted after previous buffering or discarding of corresponding packet(s) because the UE of the PDU Session becomes ACTIVE, and buffered data can be delivered to UE. |
| "DISCARDED" | The first downlink data matching the source of the downlink traffic is discarded because the Extended Buffering time, as determined by the SMF, expires or the amount of downlink data to be buffered is exceeded. |

#### 5.4.3.30 Enumeration: DlDataDeliveryStatusRm

This enumeration is defined in the same way as the "DlDataDeliveryStatus" enumeration, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.4.3.31 Void

#### 5.4.3.32 Enumeration: AuthStatus

Table 5.4.3.32-1: Enumeration AuthStatus

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "EAP\_SUCCESS" | The NSSAA status is EAP-Success. |
| "EAP\_FAILURE" | The NSSAA status is EAP-Failure. |
| "PENDING" | The NSSAA status is Pending, i.e. the NSSAA procedure is ongoing. |

#### 5.4.3.33 Enumeration: LineType

Table 5.4.3.33-1: Enumeration LineType

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "DSL" | DSL line |
| "PON" | PON line |

#### 5.4.3.34 Enumeration: LineTypeRm

This enumeration is defined in the same way as the "LineType" enumeration, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.4.3.35 Void

#### 5.4.3.36 Void

#### 5.4.3.37 Enumeration: NotificationFlag

Table 5.4.3.37-1: Enumeration NotificationFlag

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description | Applicability |
| ACTIVATE | The event notification is activated. |  |
| DEACTIVATE | The event notification is deactivated and shall be muted. The available event(s) shall be stored. |  |
| RETRIEVAL | The event notification shall be sent to the NF service consumer(s), after that, is muted again.  (See NOTE) |  |
| NOTE: The value "RETRIEVAL" shall not be provided during the creating subscription procedure. | | |

#### 5.4.3.38 Enumeration: TransportProtocol

Table 5.4.3.38-1: Enumeration TransportProtocol

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "UDP" | User Datagram Protocol |
| "TCP" | Transmission Control Protocol |

#### 5.4.3.39 Enumeration: SatelliteBackhaulCategory

Table 5.4.3.39-1: Enumeration SatelliteBackhaulCategory

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "GEO" | Indicates Geostationary satellite backhaul category. |
| "MEO" | Indicates Medium Earth Orbit satellite backhaul category. |
| "LEO" | Indicates Low Earth Orbit satellite backhaul category. |
| "OTHER\_SAT" | Indicates other satellite backhaul category. |
| "NON\_SATELLITE" | Indicates non satellite backhaul. (NOTE) |
| NOTE: This value indicates that there is no longer any satellite backhaul towards the 5G AN currently serving the UE. | |

#### 5.4.3.40 Enumeration: SatelliteBackhaulCategoryRm

This data type is defined in the same way as the "SatelliteBackhaulCategory" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

### 5.4.4 Structured Data Types

#### 5.4.4.1 Type: SubscribedDefaultQos

Table 5.4.4.1-1: Definition of type SubscribedDefaultQos

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| 5qi | 5Qi | M | 1 | Default 5G QoS identifier see 3GPP TS 23.501 [8] clause 5.7.2.7. |
| arp | Arp | M | 1 | Default Allocation and Retention Priority see 3GPP TS23.501 [8] clause 5.7.2.7. |
| priorityLevel | 5QiPriorityLevel | O | 0..1 | Defines the 5QI Priority Level.  When present, it contains the 5QI Priority Level value that overrides the standardized or pre-configured value as described in 3GPP TS 23.501 [8]. |

#### 5.4.4.2 Type: Snssai

Table 5.4.4.2-1: Definition of type Snssai

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| sst | Uinteger | M | 1 | Unsigned integer, within the range 0 to 255, representing the Slice/Service Type. It indicates the expected Network Slice behaviour in terms of features and services.  Values 0 to 127 correspond to the standardized SST range. Values 128 to 255 correspond to the Operator-specific range. See clause 28.4.2 of 3GPP TS 23.003 [7].  Standardized values are defined in clause 5.15.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [8]. |
| sd | string | O | 0..1 | 3-octet string, representing the Slice Differentiator, in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9", "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The most significant character representing the 4 most significant bits of the SD shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit of the SD shall appear last in the string.  This is an optional parameter that complements the Slice/Service type(s) to allow to differentiate amongst multiple Network Slices of the same Slice/Service type. This IE shall be absent if no SD value is associated with the SST.  Pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{6}$' |

When Snssai needs to be converted to string (e.g. when used in maps as key), the string shall be composed of one to three digits "sst" optionally followed by "-" and 6 hexadecimal digits "sd", and shall match the following pattern:

^([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2([0-4][0-9]|5[0-5]))(-[A-Fa-f0-9]{6})?$

Example 1: "255-19CDE0"

Example 2: "29"

#### 5.4.4.3 Type: PlmnId

Table 5.4.4.3-1: Definition of type PlmnId

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| mcc | Mcc | M | 1 | Mobile Country Code |
| mnc | Mnc | M | 1 | Mobile Network Code |

When PlmnId needs to be converted to string (e.g. when used in maps as key), the string shall be composed of three digits "mcc" followed by "-" and two or three digits "mnc", and shall match the following pattern:

^[0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2,3}$

Example 1: "262-01"

Example 2: "302-720"

#### 5.4.4.4 Type: Tai

Table 5.4.4.4-1: Definition of type Tai

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| plmnId | PlmnId | M | 1 | PLMN Identity |
| tac | Tac | M | 1 | Tracking Area Code |
| nid | Nid | O | 0..1 | Network Identifier, shall be present in case of SNPN, PlmnId together with Nid indicates the identity of the SNPN to which the TA belongs to. |

NOTE: The "nid" attribute is used to convey the Network Identifier (NID) of the SNPN as part of the "Tai" JSON object data type definition; this is a protocol aspect that does not imply any change on the system-wide definition of the TAI, as described in 3GPP 23.003 [7].

#### 5.4.4.5 Type: Ecgi

Table 5.4.4.5-1: Definition of type Ecgi

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| plmnId | PlmnId | M | 1 | PLMN Identity |
| eutraCellId | EutraCellId | M | 1 | E-UTRA Cell Identity |
| nid | Nid | O | 0..1 | Network Identifier |

NOTE: The "nid" attribute is used to convey the Network Identifier (NID) of the SNPN as part of the "Ecgi" JSON object data type definition; this is a protocol aspect that does not imply any change on the system-wide definition of the ECGI, as described in 3GPP 23.003 [7].

#### 5.4.4.6 Type: Ncgi

Table 5.4.4.6-1: Definition of type Ncgi

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| plmnId | PlmnId | M | 1 | PLMN Identity |
| nrCellId | NrCellId | M | 1 | NR Cell Identity |
| nid | Nid | C | 0..1 | Network Identifier, shall be present in case of SNPN, PlmnId together with Nid indicates the identity of the SNPN to which the NR cell belongs to. |

NOTE: The "nid" attribute is used to convey the Network Identifier (NID) of the SNPN as part of the "Ncgi" JSON object data type definition; this is a protocol aspect that does not imply any change on the system-wide definition of the NCGI, as described in 3GPP 23.003 [7].

#### 5.4.4.7 Type: UserLocation

Table 5.4.4.7-1: Definition of type UserLocation

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| eutraLocation | EutraLocation | C | 0..1 | E-UTRA user location (see NOTE). |
| nrLocation | NrLocation | C | 0..1 | NR user location (see NOTE). |
| n3gaLocation | N3gaLocation | C | 0..1 | Non-3GPP access user location (see NOTE). |
| utraLocation | UtraLocation | C | 0..1 | UTRAN access user location (see NOTE). |
| geraLocation | GeraLocation | C | 0..1 | GERAN access user location (see NOTE). |
| NOTE: At least one of eutraLocation, nrLocation, n3gaLocation, utraLocation and geraLocation shall be present. Several of them may be present. | | | | |

#### 5.4.4.8 Type: EutraLocation

Table 5.4.4.8-1: Definition of type EutraLocation

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| tai | Tai | M | 1 | Tracking Area Identity.  The TAC of the TAI shall be set to one reserved value (e.g. 0x0000, see clause 19.4.2.3 of 3GPP TS 23.003 [7]) if the TAI information is not available. |
| ignoreTai | boolean | O | 0..1 | This flag when present shall indicate that the Tai shall be ignored.  When present, it shall be set as follows:  - true: tai shall be ignored.  - false (default): tai shall not be ignored. |
| ecgi | Ecgi | M | 1 | E-UTRA Cell Identity |
| ignoreEcgi | boolean | O | 0..1 | This flag when present shall indicate that the Ecgi shall be ignored.  When present, it shall be set as follows:  - true: ecgi shall be ignored.  - false (default): ecgi shall not be ignored. |
| ageOfLocationInformation | integer | O | 0 1 | The value represents the elapsed time in minutes since the last network contact of the mobile station.  Value "0" indicates that the location information was obtained after a successful paging procedure for Active Location Retrieval when the UE is in idle mode or after a successful NG-RAN location reporting procedure with the eNB when the UE is in connected mode.  Any other value than "0" indicates that the location information is the last known one.  See 3GPP TS 29.002 [21] clause 17.7.8. |
| ueLocationTimestamp | DateTime | O | 0..1 | The value represents the UTC time when the UeLocation information was acquired. |
| geographicalInformation | string | O | 0..1 | Refer to geographical Information.  See 3GPP TS 23.032 [23] clause 7.3.2. Only the description of an ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle is allowed to be used.  Allowed characters are 0-9 and A-F; |
| geodeticInformation | string | O | 0..1 | Refers to Calling Geodetic Location.  See ITU-T Recommendation Q.763 (1999) [24] clause 3.88.2. Only the description of an ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle is allowed to be used.  Allowed characters are 0-9 and A-F. |
| globalNgenbId | GlobalRanNodeId | O | 0..1 | It indicates the global identity of the ng-eNodeB in which the UE is currently located.  See 3GPP TS 38.413 [11] clause 9.3.1.8. |
| globalENbId | GlobalRanNodeId | O | 0..1 | It indicates the global identity of the eNodeB in which the UE is currently located.  See 3GPP TS 36.413 [16] clause 9.2.1.37. |
| NOTE: Either the "globalNgenbId" attribute or the "globalENbId" attribute shall be included in the "EutraLocation" data type. | | | | |

#### 5.4.4.9 Type: NrLocation

Table 5.4.4.9-1: Definition of type NrLocation

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| tai | Tai | M | 1 | Tracking Area Identity |
| ncgi | Ncgi | M | 1 | NR Cell Identity |
| ignoreNcgi | boolean | O | 0..1 | This flag when present shall indicate that the Ncgi shall be ignored.  When present, it shall be set as follows:  - true: ncgi shall be ignored.  - false (default): ncgi shall not be ignored. |
| ageOfLocationInformation | integer | O | 0 1 | The value represents the elapsed time in minutes since the last network contact of the mobile station.  Value "0" indicates that the location information was obtained after a successful paging procedure for Active Location Retrieval when the UE is in idle mode or after a successful NG-RAN location reporting procedure with the gNB when the UE is in connected mode.  Any other value than "0" indicates that the location information is the last known one.  See 3GPP TS 29.002 [21] clause 17.7.8. |
| ueLocationTimestamp | DateTime | O | 0..1 | The value represents the UTC time when the UeLocation information was acquired. |
| geographicalInformation | string | O | 0..1 | Refer to geographical Information.  See 3GPP TS 23.032 [23] clause 7.3.2. Only the description of an ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle is allowed to be used.  Allowed characters are 0-9 and A-F; |
| geodeticInformation | string | O | 0..1 | Refers to Calling Geodetic Location.  See ITU-T Recommendation Q.763 (1999) [24] clause 3.88.2. Only the description of an ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle is allowed to be used.  Allowed characters are 0-9 and A-F. |
| globalGnbId | GlobalRanNodeId | O | 0..1 | It indicates the global identity of the gNodeB in which the UE is currently located.  See 3GPP TS 38.413 [11] clause 9.3.1.6. |

#### 5.4.4.10 Type: N3gaLocation

Table 5.4.4.10-1: Definition of type N3gaLocation

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n3gppTai | Tai | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present over the 3GPP PLMN internal interfaces, but it shall not be present over the N5 interface. When present, it shall contain the TAI reported by the N3IWF, TNGF or W-AGF for the non-3GPP access. |
| n3IwfId | string | C | 0..1 | This IE shall contain the N3IWF identifier received over NGAP and shall be encoded as a string of hexadecimal characters. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9", "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The most significant character representing the 4 most significant bits of the N3IWF ID shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit of the N3IWF ID shall appear last in the string.  Pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]+$'  Example:  The N3IWF Id 0x5BD6 shall be encoded as "5BD6".  It shall be present over the 3GPP PLMN internal interfaces if the UE is accessing the 5GC via an untrusted non-3GPP access, but shall not be present over the N5 interface. |
| ueIpv4Addr | Ipv4Addr | C | 0..1 | UE/N5CW device local IPv4 address (used to reach the N3IWF, TNGF or TWIF).  The ueIPv4Addr or the ueIPv6Addr shall be present if the UE is accessing the 5GC via a trusted or untrusted non-3GPP access and the information is available. |
| ueIpv6Addr | Ipv6Addr | C | 0..1 | UE/N5CW device local IPv6 address (used to reach the N3IWF, TNGF or TWIF).  The ueIPv4Addr or the ueIPv6Addr shall be present if the UE is accessing the 5GC via a trusted or untrusted non-3GPP access and the information is available. |
| portNumber | Uinteger | C | 0..1 | UDP or TCP source port number. It shall be present if the UE is accessing the 5GC via a trusted or untrusted non-3GPP access and NAT is detected. |
| protocol | TransportProtocol | O | 0..1 | This IE may be present if portNumber is present.  When present, this IE shall indicate the transport protocol used by the UE to access the core network via a trusted or untrusted non-3GPP access and NAT is detected.  The absence of this IE indicates that the transport protocol used by the UE to access the core network via a trusted or untrusted non-3GPP access is not specified, i.e. could be UDP or TCP. |
| tnapId | TnapId | C | 0..1 | This IE shall contain the TNAP Identifier, see clause 5.6.2 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [8]. |
| twapId | TwapId | C | 0..1 | This IE shall contain the TWAP Identifier, see clause 4.2.8.5.3 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [8]. |
| hfcNodeId | HfcNodeId | C | 0..1 | This IE shall contain the HFC Node Identifier received over NGAP. It shall be present for a 5G-CRG/FN-CRG accessing the 5GC via wireline access network. |
| gli | Gli | C | 0..1 | This IE shall contain the Global Line Identifier. It shall be present for a 5G-BRG/FN-BRG accessing the 5GC via wireline access network. |
| w5gbanLineType | LineType | O | 0..1 | This IE may be present for a 5G-BRG/FN-BRG accessing the 5GC via wireline access network.  When present, it shall indicate the type of the wireline (DSL or PON). |
| gci | Gci | C | 0..1 | This IE shall contain the Global Cable Identifier. It shall be present for the N5GC device accessing the 5GC via wireline access network. See clause 4.10a of 3GPP TS 23.316 [30] |

#### 5.4.4.11 Type: UpSecurity

Table 5.4.4.11-1: Definition of type UpSecurity

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| upIntegr | UpIntegrity | M | 1 | This IE shall indicate whether UP integrity protection is required, preferred or not needed for all the traffic on the PDU Session. |
| upConfid | UpConfidentiality | M | 1 | This IE shall indicate whether UP confidentiality protection is required, preferred or not needed for all the traffic on the PDU Session. |

#### 5.4.4.12 Type: NgApCause

Table 5.4.4.12-1: Definition of type NgApCause

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| group | Uinteger | M | 1 | This IE shall indicate the group of the NGAP cause. The value of this IE shall equal to the ASN.1 value of the specified NGAP cause group.  NGAP supports following cause groups defined as separate enumerations, as specified in clause 9.4.5 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [11], with following values:  0 – radioNetwork  1 – transport  2 – nas  3 – protocol  4 – misc |
| value | Uinteger | M | 1 | This IE shall carry the NG AP cause value in specific cause group identified by the "group" attribute, as specified in clause 9.4.5 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [11]. |

#### 5.4.4.13 Type: BackupAmfInfo

Table 5.4.4.13-1: Definition of type BackupAmfInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| backupAmf | AmfName | M | 1 | This IE shall contain the AMF name of the backup AMF related to the specific GUAMI(s) (see clause 5.21.2.3 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [8]). If no GUAMI is included in BackupAmfinfo, the AMF name of the backup AMF is related to all the GUAMI(s) supported by the AMF. |
| guamiList | array(Guami) | C | 1..N | If present, this IE shall contain the list of GUAMI(s) (supported by the AMF) for which the backupAmf IE applies. |

#### 5.4.4.14 Type: RefToBinaryData

Table 5.4.4.14-1: Definition of type RefToBinaryData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| contentId | string | M | 1 | This IE shall contain the value of the Content-ID header of the referenced binary body part. |

#### 5.4.4.15 Type RouteToLocation

Table 5.4.4.15-1: Definition of type RouteToLocation

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| dnai | Dnai | M | 1 | Identifies the location of the application. |
| routeInfo | RouteInformation | C | 0..1 | Includes the traffic routing information. |
| routeProfId | string | C | 0..1 | Identifies the routing profile Id. |
| NOTE: Either the "routeInfo" attribute or the "routeProfId" attribute shall be included in the "RouteToLocation" data type. | | | | |

#### 5.4.4.16 Type RouteInformation

Table 5.4.4.16-1: Definition of type RouteInformation

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| ipv4Addr | Ipv4Addr | C | 0..1 | Ipv4address of the tunnel end point in the data network. |
| ipv6Addr | Ipv6Addr | C | 0..1 | Ipv6 address of the tunnel end point in the data network. |
| portNumber | Uinteger | M | 1 | UDP port number of the tunnel end point in the data network. |
| NOTE: At least one of the "ipv4Addr" attribute and the "ipv6Addr" attribute shall be included in the "RouteInformation" data type. | | | | |

#### 5.4.4.17 Type: Area

Table 5.4.4.17-1: Definition of type Area

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| tacs | array(Tac) | C | 1..N | List of TACs; shall be present if and only if areaCode is absent. |
| areaCode | AreaCode | C | 0..1 | Area Code; shall be present if and only if tacs is absent. |

#### 5.4.4.18 Type: ServiceAreaRestriction

Table 5.4.4.18-1: Definition of type ServiceAreaRestriction

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| restrictionType | RestrictionType | C | 0..1 | string "ALLOWED\_AREAS" or "NOT\_ALLOWED\_AREAS"  shall be present if and only if the areas attribute is present |
| areas | array(Area) | O | 0..N  (NOTE) | A list of Areas.  These areas are:  - allowed areas if RestrictionType is "ALLOWED\_AREAS"  - not allowed areas if RestrictionType is "NOT\_ALLOWED\_AREAS" |
| maxNumOfTAs | Uinteger | C | 0..1 | Maximum number of allowed tracking areas for use when restrictionType indicates "ALLOWED\_AREAS".  This attribute shall be absent when attribute "restrictionType" takes the value "NOT\_ALLOWED\_AREAS". |
| maxNumOfTAsForNotAllowedAreas | Uinteger | C | 0..1 | Maximum number of allowed tracking areas for use when restrictionType indicates "NOT\_ALLOWED\_AREAS".  This attribute shall be absent when attribute "restrictionType" takes the value "ALLOWED\_AREAS". |
| NOTE: The empty array is used when service is allowed/restricted nowhere. | | | | |

#### 5.4.4.19 Type: PlmnIdRm

This data type is defined in the same way as the "PlmnId" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.4.4.20 Type: TaiRm

This data type is defined in the same way as the "Tai" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.4.4.21 Type: EcgiRm

This data type is defined in the same way as the "Ecgi" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.4.4.22 Type: NcgiRm

This data type is defined in the same way as the "Ncgi" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.4.4.23 Type: EutraLocationRm

This data type is defined in the same way as the "EutraLocation" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.4.4.24 Type: NrLocationRm

This data type is defined in the same way as the "NrLocation" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.4.4.25 Type: UpSecurityRm

This data type is defined in the same way as the "UpSecurity" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.4.4.26 Type: RefToBinaryDataRm

This data type is defined in the same way as the " RefToBinaryData " data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.4.4.27 Type: PresenceInfo

Table 5.4.4.27-1: Definition of type PresenceInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| praId | string | C | 0..1 | Represents an identifier of the Presence Reporting Area (see clause 28.10 of 3GPP TS 23.003 [7]). This IE shall be present if the Area of Interest subscribed or reported is a Presence Reporting Area or a Set of Core Network predefined Presence Reporting Areas.  When present, it shall be encoded as a string representing an integer in the following ranges:  0 to 8 388 607 for UE-dedicated PRA  8 388 608 to 16 777 215 for Core Network predefined PRA.  Examples:  PRA ID 123 is encoded as "123"  PRA ID 11 238 660 is encoded as "11238660" |
| additionalPraId | string | C | 0..1 | This IE may be present if the praId IE is present and if it contains a PRA identifier referring to a set of Core Network predefined Presence Reporting Areas.  When present, this IE shall contain a PRA Identifier of an individual PRA within the Set of Core Network predefined Presence Reporting Areas indicated by the praId IE. |
| presenceState | PresenceState | C | 0..1 | Indicates whether the UE is inside or outside of the area of interest (e.g presence reporting area or the LADN area), or if the presence reporting area is inactive in the serving node. (NOTE) |
| trackingAreaList | array(Tai) | C | 1..N | Represents the list of tracking areas that constitutes the area. This IE shall be present if the subscription or the event report is for tracking UE presence in the tracking areas. For non 3GPP access the TAI shall be the N3GPP TAI. |
| ecgiList | array(Ecgi) | C | 1..N | Represents the list of EUTRAN cell Ids that constitutes the area. This IE shall be present if the Area of Interest subscribed is a list of EUTRAN cell Ids. |
| ncgiList | array(Ncgi) | C | 1..N | Represents the list of NR cell Ids that constitutes the area. This IE shall be present if the Area of Interest subscribed is a list of NR cell Ids. |
| globalRanNodeIdList | array(GlobalRanNodeId) | C | 1..N | Represents the list of NG RAN node identifiers that constitutes the area. This IE shall be present if the Area of Interest subscribed is a list of NG RAN node identifiers. |
| globalENbIdList | array(GlobalRanNodeId) | C | 1..N | Represents the list of eNodeB identifiers that constitutes the area. This IE shall be present if the Area of Interest subscribed is a list of eNodeB identifiers. |
| NOTE: If the additionalPraId IE is present, this IE shall state the presence information of the UE for the individual PRA identified by the additionalPraId IE; If the additionalPraId IE is not present, this IE shall state the presence information of the UE for the PRA identified by the praId IE. | | | | |

#### 5.4.4.28 Type: GlobalRanNodeId

Table 5.4.4.28-1: Definition of type GlobalRanNodeId

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| plmnId | PlmnId | M | 1 | Indicates the identity of the PLMN that the RAN node belongs to. |
| n3IwfId | N3IwfId | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included if the AN node represents a N3IWF. When present, this IE shall contain the identifier of the N3IWF.  (NOTE 1). |
| gNbId | GNbId | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included if the RAN Node Id represents a gNB. When present, this IE shall contain the identifier of the gNB. (NOTE 1). |
| ngeNbId | NgeNbId | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included if the RAN Node Id represents a NG-eNB. When present, this IE shall contain the identifier of an NG-eNB.  (NOTE 1). |
| wagfId | WAgfId | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included if the AN node represents a W-AGF. When present, this IE shall contain the identifier of the W-AGF.  (NOTE 1). |
| tngfId | TngfId | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included if the AN node represents a TNGF. When present, this IE shall contain the identifier of the TNGF.  (NOTE 1). |
| nid | Nid | O | 0..1 | Network Identifier shall be present in case of SNPN, PlmnId together with Nid indicates the identity of the SNPN to which the RanNode belongs to. |
| eNbId | ENbId | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included if the RAN Node Id represents an eNB. When present, this IE shall contain the identifier of an eNB.  (NOTE 1, NOTE 2). |
| NOTE 1: One of the six attributes n3IwfId, gNbIdm, ngeNbId, wagfId, tngfId, eNbId shall be present.  NOTE 2: For UEs with 5GS subscription but without 5G NAS support, eNbId is used on N7 instead of n3IwfId, gNbIdm, ngeNbId. | | | | |

#### 5.4.4.29 Type: GNbId

Table 5.4.4.29-1: Definition of type GNbId

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| bitLength | integer | M | 1 | Unsigned integer representing the bit length of the gNB ID as defined in clause 9.3.1.6 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [11], within the range 22 to 32 |
| gNBValue | string | M | 1 | This represents the identifier of the gNB.  The string shall be formatted with following pattern:  '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{6,8}$'  The value of the gNB ID shall be encoded in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9", "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The padding 0 shall be added to make multiple nibbles, the most significant character representing the padding 0 if required together with the 4 most significant bits of the gNB ID shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit of the gNB ID shall appear last in the string.  Examples:  A 30 bit value "382A3F47" indicates a gNB ID with value 0x382A3F47  A 22 bit value "2A3F47" indicates a gNB ID with value 0x2A3F47 |

#### 5.4.4.30 Type: PresenceInfoRm

This data type is defined in the same way as the "PresenceInfo" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.4.4.31 Void

#### 5.4.4.32 Type: AtsssCapability

Table 5.4.4.32-1: Definition of type AtsssCapability

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| atsssLL | boolean | C | 0..1 | Indicates the ATSSS-LL capability to support procedures related to Access Traffic Steering, Switching, Splitting (see clauses 4.2.10, 5.32 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [8]).  true: Supported false (default): Not Supported |
| mptcp | boolean | C | 0..1 | Indicates the MPTCP capability to support procedures related to Access Traffic Steering, Switching, Splitting (see clauses 4.2.10, 5.32 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [8]).  true: Supported false (default): Not Supported |
| rttWithoutPmf | boolean | C | 0..1 | This IE is only used by the UPF to indicate whether the UPF supports RTT measurement without PMF (see clauses 5.32.2, 6.3.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [8]).  If this attribute is present and set to true, the mptcp attribute shall also be present and set to true.  true: Supported  false (default): Not Supported. |

#### 5.4.4.33 Type: PlmnIdNid

Table 5.4.4.33-1: Definition of type PlmnIdNid

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| mcc | Mcc | M | 1 | Mobile Country Code |
| mnc | Mnc | M | 1 | Mobile Network Code |
| nid | Nid | C | 0..1 | Network Identity; Shall be present if PlmnIdNid identifies an SNPN (see clauses 5.30.2.3, 5.30.2.9, 6.3.4, and 6.3.8 in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]). Otherwise, this attribute shall be absent. |

#### 5.4.4.34 Type: PlmnIdNidRm

This data type is defined in the same way as the "PlmnIdNid" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.4.4.35 Type: SmallDataRateStatus

Table 5.4.4.35-1: Definition of type SmallDataRateStatus

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| remainPacketsUl | integer | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included if available.  When present, it shall contain the number of packets the UE is allowed to send uplink in the given time unit for the given PDU session (see clause 5.31.14.3 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [8]). |
| remainPacketsDl | integer | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included if available.  When present it shall contain the number of packets the AF is allowed to send downlink in the given time unit for the given PDU session (see clause 5.31.14.3 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [8]). |
| validityTime | DateTime | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included if available.  When present, it shall indicate the period of time during which the small data rate control status will remain valid (see clause 5.31.14.3 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [8]). |
| remainExReportsUl | integer | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included if available.  When present, it shall indicate number of additional exception reports the UE is allowed to send uplink in the given time unit for the given PDU session (see clause 5.31.14.3 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [8]). |
| remainExReportsDl | integer | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included if available.  When present, it shall indicate number of additional exception reports the AF is allowed to send downlink in the given time unit for the given PDU session (see clause 5.31.14.3 in 3GPP TS 23.501 [8]). |

#### 5.4.4.36 Type: HfcNodeId

Table 5.4.4.36-1: Definition of type HfcNodeId

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| hfcNId | HfcNId | M | 1 | HFC Node Id. |  |

#### 5.4.4.37 Type: HfcNodeIdRm

This data type is defined in the same way as the "HfcNodeId" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.4.4.38 Type: WirelineArea

Table 5.4.4.38-1: Definition of type WirelineArea

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| globalLineIds | array(Gli) | C | 1..N | List of Global Line Identifiers, for a 5G-BRG accessing the 5GC via wireline access network. |  |
| hfcNIds | array(HfcNId) | C | 1..N | List of HFC Node Ids, for a 5G-CRG/FN-CRG is accessing the 5GC via wireline access network. |  |
| areaCodeB | AreaCode | C | 0..1 | Area Code for for 5G-BRG accessing via wireline access network |  |
| areaCodeC | AreaCode | C | 0..1 | Area Code for 5G-CRG/FN-CRG is accessing via wireline access network |  |
| NOTE: One and only one of the "globLineIds", "hfcNIds", "areaCodeB" and "areaCodeC" attributes shall be included in a WirelineArea data structure. | | | | | |

#### 5.4.4.39 Type: WirelineServiceAreaRestriction

Table 5.4.4.39-1: Definition of type WirelineServiceAreaRestriction

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| restrictionType | RestrictionType | C | 0..1 | string "ALLOWED\_AREAS" or "NOT\_ALLOWED\_AREAS"  (NOTE 1) |
| areas | array(WirelineArea) | C | 0..N | A list of Areas.  These areas are:  - allowed areas if RestrictionType is "ALLOWED\_AREAS"  - not allowed areas if RestrictionType is "NOT\_ALLOWED\_AREAS"  (NOTE 1) (NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The "restrictionType" attribute and the "areas" attribute shall be either both present or absent.  NOTE 2: The empty array is used when service is allowed/restricted nowhere. | | | | |

#### 5.4.4.40 Type: ApnRateStatus

Table 5.4.4.40-1: Definition of type ApnRateStatus

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| remainPacketsUl | integer | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included if available.  When present, it shall contain the number of packets the UE is allowed to send uplink in the given time unit for the given APN (all PDN connections of the UE to this APN see clause 4.7.7.3 in 3GPP TS 23.401 [33]). |
| remainPacketsDl | integer | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included if available.  When present, it shall contain the number of packets, which the UE is allowed to send downlink for the given time unit period of time and for the given APN (all PDN connections of the UE to this APN, see clause 4.7.7.3 in 3GPP TS 23.401 [33]). |
| validityTime | DateTime | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included if available.  When present, it shall indicate the period of time during which the APN rate control status will remain valid. |
| remainExReportsUl | integer | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included if available.  When present, it shall indicate the number of additional exception reports the UE is allowed to send uplink in the given time unit for the given APN (all PDN connections of the UE to this APN, see clause 4.7.7.3 in 3GPP TS 23.401 [33]). |
| remainExReportsDl | integer | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included if available.  When present, it shall indicate the number of additional exception reports the AF is allowed to send downlink in the given time unit for the given APN (all PDN connections of the UE to this APN, see clause 4.7.7.3 in 3GPP TS 23.401 [33]). |

#### 5.4.4.41 Type: ScheduledCommunicationTime

Table 5.4.4.41-1: Definition of type ScheduledCommunicationTime

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| daysOfWeek | array(DayOfWeek) | O | 1..6 | Identifies the day(s) of the week. If absent, it indicates every day of the week. |
| timeOfDayStart | TimeOfDay | O | 0..1 | Identifies the start time of the day. |
| timeOfDayEnd | TimeOfDay | O | 0..1 | Identifies the end time of the day. |

#### 5.4.4.42 Type: ScheduledCommunicationTimeRm

This data type is defined in the same way as the "ScheduledCommunicationTime" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.4.4.43 Type: BatteryIndication

Table 5.4.4.43-1: Definition of type BatteryIndication

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| batteryInd | boolean | O | 0..1 | When present, this IE shall indicate whether the UE is battery powered or not.  true: the UE is battery powered;  false or absent: the UE is not battery powered. |
| replaceableInd | boolean | O | 0..1 | When present, this IE shall indicate whether the battery of the UE is replaceable or not.  true: the battery of the UE is replaceable;  false or absent: the battery of the UE is not replaceable. |
| rechargeableInd | boolean | O | 0..1 | When present, this IE shall indicate whether the battery of the UE is rechargeable or not.  true: the battery of UE is rechargeable;  false or absent: the battery of the UE is not rechargeable. |
| NOTE: Parameters "replaceableInd" and "rechargeableInd" are only included if the value of Parameter "batteryInd" is true. | | | | |

#### 5.4.4.44 Type: BatteryIndicationRm

This data type is defined in the same way as the "BatteryIndication" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.4.4.45 Type: AcsInfo

Table 5.4.4.45-1: Definition of type AcsInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| acsUrl | Uri | O | 0..1 | This IE may contain the URL of the ACS, see BBF TR-069 [34] or BBF TR-369 [35].  (NOTE) |
| acsIpv4Addr | Ipv4Addr | O | 0..1 | This IE may contain the IPv4 address of the ACS, see BBF TR-069 [34] or BBF TR-369 [35].  (NOTE) |
| acsIpv6Addr | Ipv6Addr | O | 0..1 | This IE may contain the IPv6 address of the ACS, see BBF TR-069 [34] or BBF TR-369 [35].  (NOTE) |
| NOTE: At least one of acsUrl, acsIpv4Addr, acsIpv6Addr shall be included. | | | | |

#### 5.4.4.46 Type: AcsInfoRm

This data type is defined in the same way as the "AcsInfo" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.4.4.47 Type: NrV2xAuth

Table 5.4.4.47-1: Definition of type NrV2xAuth

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| vehicleUeAuth | UeAuth | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available. When present, it shall indicate whether the UE is authorized as Vehicle UE. |
| pedestrianUeAuth | UeAuth | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available. When present, it shall indicate whether the UE is authorized as Pedestrian UE. |

#### 5.4.4.48 Type: LteV2xAuth

Table 5.4.4.48-1: Definition of type LteV2xAuth

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| vehicleUeAuth | UeAuth | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available. When present, it shall indicate whether the UE is authorized as Vehicle UE. |
| pedestrianUeAuth | UeAuth | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available. When present, it shall indicate whether the UE is authorized as Pedestrian UE. |

#### 5.4.4.49 Type: Pc5QoSPara

Table 5.4.4.49-1: Definition of type Pc5QoSPara

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| pc5QosFlowList | array(Pc5QosFlowItem) | M | 1..N | This IE shall contain the set of PC5 flow(s). |
| pc5LinkAmbr | BitRate | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available. When present, it shall represent the PC5 Link Aggregated Bit Rates for all the Non-GBR QoS Flows (see clause 5.4.2.3 of 3GPP TS 23.287 [36]). |

#### 5.4.4.50 Type: Pc5QosFlowItem

Table 5.4.4.50-1: Definition of type Pc5QosFlowItem

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| pqi | 5Qi | M | 1 | PQI is a special 5QI (see clause 5.4.2.1 of 3GPP TS 23.287 [36]). |
| pc5FlowBitRates | Pc5FlowBitRates | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available. When present, it shall represent the PC5 Flow Bit Rates (see clause 5.4.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.287 [36]). |
| range | Uinteger | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available. When present, it shall represent the Range in the unit of meters (see clause 5.4.2.4 of 3GPP TS 23.287 [36]). |

#### 5.4.4.51 Type: Pc5FlowBitRates

Table 5.4.4.51-1: Definition of type Pc5FlowBitRates

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| guaFbr | BitRate | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available. When present, it shall contain the guaranteed Bit Rate for the PC5 QoS flow. |
| maxFbr | BitRate | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available. When present, it shall contain the maximum Bit Rate for the PC5 QoS flow. |

#### 5.4.4.52 Type: UtraLocation

Table 5.4.4.52-1: Definition of type UtraLocation

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| cgi | CellGlobalId | O | 0..1 | Cell Global Identification. See 3GPP TS 23.003 [7], clause 4.3.1  (NOTE 1) |
| sai | ServiceAreaId | O | 0..1 | Service Area Identifier. See 3GPP TS 23.003 [7], clause 12.5  (NOTE 1) |
| lai | LocationAreaId | O | 0..1 | Location area identification. See 3GPP TS 23.003 [7], clause 4.1  (NOTE 1) |
| rai | RoutingAreaId | O | 0..1 | Routing Area Identification. See 3GPP TS 23.003 [7], clause 4.2 |
| ageOfLocationInformation | integer | O | 0 1 | The value represents the elapsed time in minutes since the last network contact of the mobile station.  Value "0" indicates that the location information was obtained after a successful paging procedure for Active Location Retrieval when the UE is in idle mode or after a successful location reporting procedure the UE is in connected mode.  Any other value than "0" indicates that the location information is the last known one.  See 3GPP TS 29.002 [21] clause 17.7.8. |
| ueLocationTimestamp | DateTime | O | 0..1 | The value represents the UTC time when the UeLocation information was acquired. |
| geographicalInformation | string | O | 0..1 | Refer to geographical Information.  See 3GPP TS 23.032 [23] clause 7.3.2. Only the description of an ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle is allowed to be used.  Allowed characters are 0-9 and A-F; |
| geodeticInformation | string | O | 0..1 | Refers to Calling Geodetic Location.  See ITU-T Recommendation Q.763 (1999) [24] clause 3.88.2. Only the description of an ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle is allowed to be used.  Allowed characters are 0-9 and A-F. |
| NOTE 1: Exactly one of cgi, sai or lai shall be present. | | | | |

#### 5.4.4.53 Type: GeraLocation

Table 5.4.4.53-1: Definition of type GeraLocation

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| locationNumber | string | O | 0..1 | Location number within the PLMN. See 3GPP TS 23.003 [7], clause 4.5. |
| cgi | CellGlobalId | O | 0..1 | Cell Global Identification. See 3GPP TS 23.003 [7], clause 4.3.1  (NOTE 1) |
| rai | RoutingAreaId | O | 0..1 | Routing Area Identification. See 3GPP TS 23.003 [7], clause 4.2  (NOTE 1) |
| sai | ServiceAreaId | O | 0..1 | Service Area Identifier. See 3GPP TS 23.003 [7], clause 12.5  (NOTE 1) |
| lai | LocationAreaId | O | 0..1 | Location Area identification. See 3GPP TS 23.003 [7], clause 4.1  (NOTE 1) |
| vlrNumber | string | O | 0..1 | VLR number. See 3GPP TS 23.003 [7] clause 5.1. |
| mscNumber | string | O | 0..1 | MSC number. See 3GPP TS 23.003 [7] clause 5.1. |
| ageOfLocationInformation | integer | O | 0 1 | The value represents the elapsed time in minutes since the last network contact of the mobile station.  Value "0" indicates that the location information was obtained after a successful paging procedure for Active Location Retrieval when the UE is in idle mode or after a successful location reporting procedure the UE is in connected mode.  Any other value than "0" indicates that the location information is the last known one.  See 3GPP TS 29.002 [21] clause 17.7.8. |
| ueLocationTimestamp | DateTime | O | 0..1 | The value represents the UTC time when the UeLocation information was acquired. |
| geographicalInformation | string | O | 0..1 | Refer to geographical Information.  See 3GPP TS 23.032 [23] clause 7.3.2. Only the description of an ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle is allowed to be used.  Allowed characters are 0-9 and A-F; |
| geodeticInformation | string | O | 0..1 | Refers to Calling Geodetic Location.  See ITU-T Recommendation Q.763 (1999) [24] clause 3.88.2. Only the description of an ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle is allowed to be used.  Allowed characters are 0-9 and A-F. |
| NOTE 1: Exactly one of cgi, rai, sai or lai shall be present. | | | | |

#### 5.4.4.54 Type: CellGlobalId

Table 5.4.4.54-1: Definition of type CellGlobalId

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| plmnId | PlmnId | M | 1 | PLMN Identity |
| lac | string | M | 1 | Location Area Code  Pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{4}$' |
| cellId | string | M | 1 | Cell Identity  Pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{4}$' |

#### 5.4.4.55 Type: ServiceAreaId

Table 5.4.4.55-1: Definition of type ServiceAreaId

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| plmnId | PlmnId | M | 1 | PLMN Identity |
| lac | string | M | 1 | Location Area Code  Pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{4}$' |
| sac | string | M | 1 | Service Area Code  Pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{4}$' |

#### 5.4.4.56 Type: LocationAreaId

Table 5.4.4.56-1: Definition of type LocationAreaId

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| plmnId | PlmnId | M | 1 | PLMN Identity |
| lac | string | M | 1 | Location Area Code  Pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{4}$' |

#### 5.4.4.57 Type: RoutingAreaId

Table 5.4.4.57-1: Definition of type RoutingAreaId

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| plmnId | PlmnId | M | 1 | PLMN Identity |
| lac | string | M | 1 | Location Area Code  Pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{4}$' |
| rac | string | M | 1 | Routing Area Code  Pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{2}$' |

#### 5.4.4.58 Type: DddTrafficDescriptor

Table 5.4.4.58-1: Definition of type DddTrafficDescriptor

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| ipv4Addr | Ipv4Addr | C | 0..1 | Ipv4 address of the source of downlink data. |
| ipv6Addr | Ipv6Addr | C | 0..1 | Ipv6 address of the source of downlink data. |
| portNumber | Uinteger | O | 0..1 | Port number of the source of downlink data. |
| macAddr | MacAddr48 | C | 0..1 | Source MAC address. |
| NOTE: Either IP address (at least one of the "ipv4Addr" attribute or the "ipv6Addr" attribute) or MAC address (the "macAddr" attribute) shall be included. | | | | |

#### 5.4.4.59 Type: MoExpDataCounter

Table 5.4.4.59-1: Definition of type MoExpDataCounter

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| counter | integer | M | 1 | Unsigned integer identifying the MO Exception Data Counter, as specified in clause 5.31.14.3 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [8]. |
| timeStamp | DateTime | O | 0..1 | UTC time indicating the time at which the counter value increased from 0 to 1. |

#### 5.4.4.60 Type: NssaaStatus

Table 5.4.4.60-1: Definition of type NssaaStatus

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| snssai | Snssai | M | 1 | Subscribed S-NSSAI |
| status | AuthStatus | M | 1 | This flag when present shall indicate the NSSAA status of the related Snssai. |

#### 5.4.4.61 Type: NssaaStatusRm

This data type is defined in the same way as the "NssaaStatus" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.4.4.62 Type: TnapId

Table 5.4.4.62-1: Definition of type TnapId

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| ssId | string | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the UE is accessing the 5GC via a trusted WLAN access network.  When present, it shall contain the SSID of the access point to which the UE is attached, that is received over NGAP, see IEEE Std 802.11-2012 [31]. |
| bssId | string | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available.  When present, it shall contain the BSSID of the access point to which the UE is attached, that is received over NGAP, see IEEE Std 802.11-2012 [31]. |
| civicAddress | Bytes | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available.  When present, it shall contain the civic address information of the TNAP to which the UE is attached, including the Location-Information Attribute and / or Location-Data Attribute as defined in IETF RFC 5580 [40]. |

#### 5.4.4.63 Type: TnapIdRm

This data type is defined in the same way as the "TnapId" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.4.4.64 Type: TwapId

Table 5.4.4.64-1: Definition of type TwapId

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| ssId | string | M | 1 | This IE shall contain the SSID of the access point to which the UE is attached, that is received over NGAP, see IEEE Std 802.11-2012 [31]. |
| bssId | string | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available.  When present, it shall contain the BSSID of the access point to which the UE is attached, for trusted WLAN access, see IEEE Std 802.11-2012 [31]. |
| civicAddress | Bytes | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available.  When present, it shall contain the civic address information of the TWAP to which the UE is attached, for trusted WLAN access. This IE shall include the Location-Information Attribute and / or Location-Data Attribute as defined in IETF RFC 5580 [40]. |

#### 5.4.4.65 Type: TwapIdRm

This data type is defined in the same way as the "TwapId" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.4.4.66 Type: SnssaiExtension

Table 5.4.4.66-1: Definition of type SnssaiExtension

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| sdRanges | array(SdRange) | C | 1..N | When present, it shall contain the range(s) of Slice Differentiator values supported for the Slice/Service Type value indicated in the sst attribute of the Snssai data type (see clause 5.4.4.2). |
| wildcardSd | boolean | C | 0..1 | When present, it shall be set to true, to indicate that all SD values are supported for the Slice/Service Type value indicated in the sst attribute of the Snssai data type (see clause 5.4.4.2). |
| NOTE: sdRanges and wildcardSd shall not be present simultaneously. | | | | |

#### 5.4.4.67 Type: SdRange

Table 5.4.4.67-1: Definition of type SdRange

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| start | string | M | 1 | First value identifying the start of an SD range.  This string shall be formatted as specified for the sd attribute of the Snssai data type in clause 5.4.4.2. |
| end | string | M | 1 | Last value identifying the end of an SD range.  This string shall be formatted as specified for the sd attribute of the Snssai data type in clause 5.4.4.2. |

EXAMPLE: SD range from 023400 to 023499 (hexadecimal)   
JSON: { "start": "023400", "end": "023499" }

#### 5.4.4.68 Type: ProseServiceAuth

Table 5.4.4.68-1: Definition of type ProseServiceAuth

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| proseDirectDiscoveryAuth | UeAuth | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available. When present, it shall indicate whether the UE is authorized to use ProSe Direct Discovery. |
| proseDirectCommunicationAuth | UeAuth | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available. When present, it shall indicate whether the UE is authorized to use ProSe Direct Communication. |

#### 5.4.4.69 Type: EcsServerAddr

Table 5.4.4.69-1: Definition of type EcsServerAddr

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| ecsFqdnList | array(string) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be included if available.  When present, it shall contain the list of FQDN(s) of Edge Configuration Server(s). |
| ecsIpAddressList | array(IpAddr) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be included if available.  When present, it shall contain the list of IP Address (es) of Edge Configuration Server(s). |
| ecsProviderId | string | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included if available.  When present, it shall contain the identifier of the Edge Configuration Server Provider. |

#### 5.4.4.70 Type: EcsServerAddrRm

This data type is defined in the same way as the "EcsServerAddr" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.4.4.71 Type: IpAddr

Table 5.4.4.71-1: Definition of type IpAddr

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| ipv4Addr | Ipv4Addr | C | 0..1 | When present, it shall contain the IPv4 address. |
| ipv6Addr | Ipv6Addr | C | 0..1 | When present, it shall contain the IPv6 address. |
| ipv6Prefix | Ipv6Prefix | C | 0..1 | When present, it shall contain the IPv6 Prefix. |
| NOTE: Either ipv4Addr, or ipv6Addr, or ipv6Prefix shall be present. | | | | |

#### 5.4.4.72 Type: SACInfo

Table 5.4.4.72-1: Definition of type SACInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| numericValNumUes | Integer | C | 0..1 | This attribute may be present in the following cases:  - to configure the monitoring threshold for the reporting of the number of registered UEs for a network slice identified by an S-NSSAI;  - to report the network slice status for the current number of registered UEs.  When used to configure the monitoring threshold for an S-NSSAI, it shall contain the configured event monitoring threshold value for monitoring the number of registered UEs.  When used to report the network slice status for an S-NSSAI, it shall contain the current number of registered UEs in the concerned network slice expressed in numerical value.  Also in this case,this attribute shall be provided if the threshold value of the number of registered UEs in the concerned network slice was previously configured in the form of a numerical value.  (NOTE 1) |
| numericValNumPduSess | Integer | C | 0..1 | This attribute may be present in the following cases:  - to configure the monitoring threshold for the reporting of the number established PDU session for a network slice identified by an S-NSSAI;  - to report the network slide status for the number of established PDU sessions.  When used to configure the monitoring threshold for an S-NSSAI, it shall contains the configured event monitoring threshold value for monitoring the number of established PDU sessions.  When used to report the network slice status for an S-NSSAI, it shall contain the current number of established PDU sessions in the concerned network slice expressed in numerical value.  Also in this case, this attribute shall be provided if the threshold value for the number of PDU sessions in the concerned network slice was previously configured in the form of a numerical value or the immediate reporting is requested.  (NOTE 2) |
| percValueNumUes | Integer | C | 0..1 | This attribute may be present in the following cases:  - to configure the monitoring threshold for the reporting of the number of registered UEs for a network slice identified by an S-NSSAI;  - to report the network slice status for the number of registered UEs.  When used to configure the monitoring threshold for an S-NSSAI, it shall contain an unsigned integer indicating the event monitoring threshold value for the number of registered UEs.  When used to report the network slice status for an S-NSSAI, it shall contain the current number of registered UEs in the concerned network slice expressed in percentage. Also in this case, this attribute shall be provided if the threshold value of the number of registered UEs in the concerned network slice was previously configured as a percentage or the immediate reporting is requested.  Minimum = 0. Maximum = 100.  (NOTE 1) |
| percValueNumPduSess | Integer | C | 0..1 | This IE may be present in the following cases:  - to configure the monitoring threshold for the reporting of the number of established PDU sessions for a network slice identified by an S-NSSAI;  - to report the network slice status for the number of established PDU sessions.  When used to configure the monitoring threshold for an S-NSSAI, it shall contain an unsigned integer indicating the event monitoring threshold value for the number of established PDU sessions.  When used to report the status of an S-NSSAI, it shall contain the current number of established PDU sessions in the concerned network slice expressed in percentage. . This attribute shall be provided if the threshold value of the number of established PDU sessions in the concerned network slice was previously configured as a percentage or the immediate reporting is requested.  Minimum = 0. Maximum = 100.  (NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The "numericValNumUes" and "percValueNumUes" attributes are mutually exclusive.  NOTE 2: The "numericValNumPduSess" and "percValueNumPduSess" attributes are mutually exclusive. | | | | |

#### 5.4.4.73 Type: SACEventStatus

Table 5.4.4.73-1: Definition of type SACEventStatus

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| reachedNumUes | SACInfo | O | 0..1 | Contains a confirmation that the requested threshold for the number of registered UEs in the concerned network slice was reached, when threshold based reporting is used, or the current number of registered UEs in the concerned network slice, when periodic reporting / immediate reporting is used. |
| reachedNumPduSess | SACInfo | O | 0..1 | Contains a confirmation that the requested threshold for the number of established PDU session in the concerned network slice was reached, when threshold based reporting is used, or the current number of established PDU sessions in the concerned network slice, when periodic reporting / immediate reporting is used. |

#### 5.4.4.74 Type: SpatialValidityCond

Table 5.4.4.74-1: Definition of type SpatialValidityCond

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| trackingAreaList | array(Tai) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be included if available.  When present, it shall contain the list of tracking areas identities. |
| countries | array(Mcc) | O | 1..N | When present, it shall contain the list of Mobile Country Codes. |

#### 5.4.4.75 Type: SpatialValidityCondRm

This data type is defined in the same way as the "SpatialValidityCond" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.4.4.76 Type: PvsInfo

Table 5.4.4.76 -1: Definition of type PvsInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| pvsIpv4Addresses | array(Ipv4Addr) | C | 1..N | IPv4 address(es) of the Provisioning Server (NOTE). |
| pvsIpv6Addresses | array(Ipv6Addr) | C | 1..N | IPv6 address(es) of the Provisioning Server (NOTE). |
| pvsFqdnList | array(string) | C | 1..N | List of FQDNs (Fully Qualified Domain Names) of the Provisioning Server (NOTE). |
| NOTE: At least one of the addressing parameters (pvsIpv4addresses, pvsIpv6adresses or pvsFqdnList) shall be included in the PvsInfo. | | | | |

#### 5.4.4.77 Type PcfUeCallbackInfo

Table 5.4.4.77-1: Definition of type PcfUeCallbackInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| callbackUri | Uri | M | 1 | This IE shall contain the Callback URI on the PCF for a UE to receive the SM Policy Association Establishment and Termination Event Notifications from the PCF for a PDU session. |  |
| bindingInfo | string | O | 0..1 | This IE shall be present, if available.  When present, this IE shall contain the Binding indications of the Callback URI on the PCF for a UE indicated by callbackUri IE and set to the value of the 3gpp-Sbi-Binding header defined in clause 5.2.3.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [25], without the header name. |  |

#### 5.4.4.78 Type PduSessionInfo

Table 5.4.4.78-1: Definition of type PduSessionInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| snssai | Snssai | M | 1 | This IE shall indicate the S-NSSAI in the serving PLMN of a PDU session. |  |
| dnn | Dnn | M | 1 | This IE shall Indicate the DNN of a PDU session.  If DNN replacement if applicable for the PDU session, this IE shall indicate the DNN of the PDU session after DNN replacement. |  |

#### 5.4.4.79 Type EasIpReplacementInfo

Table 5.4.4.79-1: Definition of type EasIpReplacementInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| source | EasServerAddress | M | 1 | Address of the source EAS, i.e., address that shall be used for the traffic on the N3 side of the UPF(s). |  |
| target | EasServerAddress | M | 1 | Address of the target EAS, i.e., address that shall be used for the traffic on the N6 side of the UPF(s). |  |

#### 5.4.4.80 Type EasServerAddress

Table 5.4.4.80-1: Definition of type EasServerAddress

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| ip | IpAddr | M | 1 | IP address information. |  |
| port | Uinteger | M | 1 | IP port number. |  |

### 5.4.5 Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types

#### 5.4.5.1 Type: ExtSnssai

Table 5.4.5.1-1: Definition of type ExtSnssai as a list of to be combined data types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Cardinality | Description |
| Snssai | 1 | Common data type defined in clause 5.4.4.2. |
| SnssaiExtension | 1 | Extensions to the Snssai common data type defined in clause 5.4.4.66. |
| NOTE: The sdRanges and wildcardSd attributes shall be exclusive from each other. If one of these attributes is present, the sd attribute shall also be present and it shall contain one Slice Differentiator value within the range of SD (if the sdRanges attribute is present) or with any value (if the wildcardSd attribute is present). | | |

## 5.5 Data Types related to 5G QoS

### 5.5.1 Introduction

This clause defines common data types related to 5G QoS.

### 5.5.2 Simple Data Types

This clause specifies common simple data types.

Table 5.5.2-1: Simple Data Types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Type Name | Type Definition | Description |
| Qfi | integer | Unsigned integer identifying a QoS flow, within the range 0 to 63. |
| QfiRm | integer | This data type is defined in the same way as the "Qfi" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| 5Qi | integer | Unsigned integer representing a 5G QoS Identifier (see clause 5.7.2.1 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [8]), within the range 0 to 255. |
| 5QiRm | integer | This data type is defined in the same way as the "5Qi" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| BitRate | string | String representing a bit rate that shall be formatted as follows:  Pattern: '^\d+(\.\d+)? (bps|Kbps|Mbps|Gbps|Tbps)$'  Examples:  "125 Mbps", "0.125 Gbps", "125000 Kbps" |
| BitRateRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "BitRate" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| ArpPriorityLevel | integer | Unsigned integer indicating the ARP Priority Level (see clause 5.7.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [8]), within the range 1 to 15.  Values are ordered in decreasing order of priority, i.e. with 1 as the highest priority and 15 as the lowest priority. |
| ArpPriorityLevelRm | integer | This data type is defined in the same way as the "ArpPriorityLevel" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| 5QiPriorityLevel | integer | Unsigned integer indicating the 5QI Priority Level (see clauses 5.7.3.3 and 5.7.4 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [8]), within the range 1 to 127.  Values are ordered in decreasing order of priority, i.e. with 1 as the highest priority and 127 as the lowest priority. |
| 5QiPriorityLevelRm | integer | This data type is defined in the same way as the "5QiPriorityLevel" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| PacketDelBudget | Integer | Unsigned integer indicating Packet Delay Budget (see clauses 5.7.3.4 and 5.7.4 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [8])), expressed in milliseconds.  Minimum = 1. |
| PacketDelBudgetRm | integer | This data type is defined in the same way as the "PacketDelBudget" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| PacketErrRate | string | String representing Packet Error Rate (see clause 5.7.3.5 and 5.7.4 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [8]), expressed as a "*scalar* x 10-k" where the scalar and the *exponent k are each encoded as one decimal digit*.  Pattern: '^([0-9]E-[0-9])$'  Examples:  Packer Error Rate 4x10-6 shall be encoded as "4E-6".  Packer Error Rate 10-2 shall be encoded as "1E-2". |
| PacketErrRateRm | string | This data type is defined in the same way as the "PacketErrRate" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| PacketLossRate | Integer | Unsigned integer indicating Packet Loss Rate (see clauses 5.7.2.8 and 5.7.4 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [8]), expressed in tenth of percent.  Minimum = 0. Maximum = 1000. |
| PacketLossRateRm | Integer | This data type is defined in the same way as the "PacketLossRate" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| AverWindow | Integer | Unsigned integer indicating Averaging Window (see clause 5.7.3.6 and 5.7.4 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [8]), expressed in milliseconds.  Minimum = 1. Maximum = 4095. Default = 2000.. |
| AverWindowRm | integer | This data type is defined in the same way as the "AverWindow" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| MaxDataBurstVol | Integer | Unsigned integer indicating Maximum Data Burst Volume (see clauses 5.7.3.7 and 5.7.4 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [8]), expressed in Bytes.  Minimum = 1. Maximum = 4095. |
| MaxDataBurstVolRm | Integer | This data type is defined in the same way as the "MaxDataBurstVol" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| SamplingRatio | Integer | Unsigned integer indicating Sampling Ratio (see clauses 4.15.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [28], expressed in percent.  Minimum = 1. Maximum = 100 |
| SamplingRatioRM | Integer | This data type is defined in the same way as the "SamplingRatio" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| RgWirelineCharacteristics | Bytes | RG Level Wireline Access Characteristics(see BBF TR-456 [41] and BBF TR-470 [37]). It shall be encoded as a string with format "byte" as defined in OpenAPI Specification [3], i.e. base64 encoded characters, representing the RG-Level Wireline Access Characteristics encoded as specified in clause 7.5 of BBF TR-470 [37]. |
| RgWirelineCharacteristicsRm | Bytes | This data type is defined in the same way as the "RgWirelineCharacteristics" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| ExtMaxDataBurstVol | Integer | Unsigned integer indicating Maximum Data Burst Volume (see clauses 5.7.3.7 and 5.7.4 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [8]), expressed in Bytes.  Minimum = 4096. Maximum = 2000000. |
| ExtMaxDataBurstVolRm | Integer | This data type is defined in the same way as the "ExtMaxDataBurstVol" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |
| ExtPacketDelBudget | Integer | Unsigned integer indicating Packet Delay Budget (see clauses 5.7.3.4 and 5.7.4 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [8])), expressed in 0.01 milliseconds.  Minimum = 1. |
| ExtPacketDelBudgetRm | Integer | This data type is defined in the same way as the "ExtPacketDelBudget" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property. |

### 5.5.3 Enumerations

#### 5.5.3.1 Enumeration: PreemptionCapability

The enumeration PreemptionCapability indicates the pre-emption capability of a request on other QoS flows. See clause 5.7.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [8]. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.5.3.1-1.

Table 5.5.3.1-1: Enumeration PreemptionCapability

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "NOT\_PREEMPT" | Shall not trigger pre-emption. |
| "MAY\_PREEMPT" | May trigger pre-emption. |

#### 5.5.3.2 Enumeration: PreemptionVulnerability

The enumeration PreemptionVulnerability indicates the pre-emption vulnerability of the QoS flow to pre-emption from other QoS flows. See clause 5.7.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [8]. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.5.3.2-1.

Table 5.5.3.2-1: Enumeration PreemptionVulnerability

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "NOT\_PREEMPTABLE" | Shall not be pre-empted. |
| "PREEMPTABLE" | May be pre-empted. |

#### 5.5.3.3 Enumeration: ReflectiveQosAttribute

The enumeration ReflectiveQosAttribute indicates whether certain traffic of the QoS flow may be subject to Reflective QoS (see clause 5.7.2.3 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [8]). It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.5.3.3-1.

Table 5.5.3.3-1: Enumeration ReflectiveQosAttribute

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "RQOS" | Certain traffic of the Qos flow may be subject to Reflective QoS. |
| "NO\_RQOS" | Traffic of the Qos flow is not subject to Reflective QoS. |

#### 5.5.3.4 Void

#### 5.5.3.5 Enumeration: NotificationControl

The enumeration NotificationControl indicates whether notifications are requested from the RAN when the GFBR can no longer (or again) be fulfilled for a QoS Flow during the lifetime of the QoS Flow (see clause 5.7.2.4 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [8]). It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.5.3.5-1.

Table 5.5.3.5-1: Enumeration NotificationControl

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "REQUESTED" | Notifications are requested from the RAN. |
| "NOT\_REQUESTED" | Notifications are not requested from the RAN. |

#### 5.5.3.6 Enumeration: QosResourceType

The enumeration QosResourceType indicates whether a QoS Flow is non-GBR, delay critical GBR, or non-delay critical GBR (see clauses 5.7.3.4 and 5.7.3.5 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [8]). It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.5.3.6-1.

Table 5.5.3.6-1: Enumeration QosResourceType

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "NON\_GBR" | Non-GBR QoS Flow. |
| "NON\_CRITICAL\_GBR" | Non-delay critical GBR QoS flow. |
| "CRITICAL\_GBR" | Delay critical GBR QoS flow. |

#### 5.5.3.7 Enumeration: PreemptionCapabilityRm

This enumeration is defined in the same way as the "PreemptionCapability" enumeration, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.5.3.8 Enumeration: PreemptionVulnerabilityRm

This enumeration is defined in the same way as the "PreemptionVulnerability" enumeration, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.5.3.9 Enumeration: ReflectiveQosAttributeRm

This enumeration is defined in the same way as the "ReflectiveQosAttribute" enumeration, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.5.3.10 Enumeration: NotificationControlRm

This enumeration is defined in the same way as the "NotificationControl" enumeration, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.5.3.11 Enumeration: QosResourceTypeRm

This enumeration is defined in the same way as the "QosResourceType" enumeration, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.5.3.12 Enumeration: AdditionalQosFlowInfo

The enumeration AdditionalQosFlowInfo provides additional QoS flow information (see clause 9.3.1.12 3GPP TS 38.413 [11]). It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.5.3.12-1.

Table 5.5.3.12-1: Enumeration AdditionalQosFlowInfo

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "MORE\_LIKELY" | Traffic for the QoS flow is likely to appear more often than traffic for other flows established for the PDU session. |

#### 5.5.3.13 Enumeration: PartitioningCriteria

The enumeration PartitioningCriteria indicates criteria for grouping the UEs (see clause 4.15.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [28]). It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.5.3.13-1.

Table 5.5.3.13-1: Enumeration PartitioningCriteria

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "TAC" | Type Allocation Code |
| "SUBPLMN" | Subscriber PLMN ID |
| "GEOAREA" | Geographical area |
| "SNSSAI" | S-NSSAI |
| "DNN" | DNN |

#### 5.5.3.14 Enumeration: PartitioningCriteriaRm

This enumeration is defined in the same way as the "PartitioningCriteria" enumeration, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

### 5.5.4 Structured Data Types

#### 5.5.4.1 Type: Arp

Table 5.5.4.1-1: Definition of type Arp

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| priorityLevel | ArpPriorityLevel | M | 1 | Defines the relative importance of a resource request. |
| preemptCap | PreemptionCapability | M | 1 | Defines whether a service data flow may get resources that were already assigned to another service data flow with a lower priority level. |
| preemptVuln | PreemptionVulnerability | M | 1 | Defines whether a service data flow may lose the resources assigned to it in order to admit a service data flow with higher priority level. |

#### 5.5.4.2 Type: Ambr

Table 5.5.4.2-1: Definition of type Ambr

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| uplink | BitRate | M | 1 | AMBR for uplink |
| downlink | BitRate | M | 1 | AMBR for downlink |

#### 5.5.4.3 Type: Dynamic5Qi

Table 5.5.4.3-1: Definition of type Dynamic5Qi

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| resourceType | QosResourceType | M | 1 | Defines the 5QI resource type. See clause 5.5.3.6. |  |
| priorityLevel | 5QiPriorityLevel | M | 1 | Defines the 5QI Priority Level. See clause 5.5.2. |  |
| packetDelayBudget | PacketDelBudget | M | 1 | Defines the packet delay budget. See clause 5.5.2.  See NOTE 3. |  |
| packetErrRate | PacketErrRate | M | 1 | Defines the packet error rate. See clause 5.5.2. |  |
| averWindow | AverWindow | C | 0..1 | Defines the averaging window. See clause 5.5.2.  This IE shall be present only for a GBR QoS flow or a Delay Critical GBR QoS flow. |  |
| maxDataBurstVol | MaxDataBurstVol | C | 0..1 | Defines the maximum data burst volume. See clause 5.5.2.  See NOTE 1, NOTE 2.  This IE shall be present for a Delay Critical GBR QoS flow. |  |
| extMaxDataBurstVol | ExtMaxDataBurstVol | C | 0..1 | Defines the maximum data burst volume. See clause 5.5.2.  See NOTE 1, NOTE 2. |  |
| extPacketDelBudget | ExtPacketDelBudget | O | 0..1 | Defines the packet delay budget. See clause 5.5.2.  See NOTE 3. |  |
| cnPacketDelayBudgetDl | ExtPacketDelBudget | O | 0..1 | Defines the Core Network Packet Delay Budget for downlink.  See clause 5.5.2. |  |
| cnPacketDelayBudgetUl | ExtPacketDelBudget | O | 0..1 | Defines the Core Network Packet Delay Budget for uplink.  See clause 5.5.2. |  |
| NOTE 1: Unless specified otherwise in an API: if the maximum data burst volume value to be transmitted is lower than or equal to 4095 Bytes, the maxDataBurst Vol IE shall be set to the maximum data burst volume value to be transmitted and the extMaxDataBurstVol IE shall be omitted. If the maximum data burst volume value to be transmitted is greater than 4095 Bytes, the maxDataBurst Vol IE shall be set to 4095 Bytes and, if ExtMaxDataBurstVol data type is supported by the sender, the extMaxDataBurstVol IE shall be set to the maximum data burst volume value to be transmitted.  NOTE 2: Unless specified otherwise in an API: if both the maxDataBurstVol IE and the extMaxDataBurstVol IE are received, the value in the extMaxDataBurstVol IE shall be used if the receiver supports ExtMaxDataBurstVol data type, otherwise the value in the maxDataBurstVol IE shall be used.  NOTE 3: Unless specified otherwise in an API: if both the packetDelayBudget IE and the extPacketDelBudget IE are received, the value in the extPacketDelBudget IE shall be used if the receiver supports ExtPacketDelBudget data type, otherwise the value in the packetDelayBudget IE shall be used. | | | | | |

#### 5.5.4.4 Type: NonDynamic5Qi

Table 5.5.4.4-1: Definition of type NonDynamic5Qi

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| priorityLevel | 5QiPriorityLevel | O | 0..1 | Defines the 5QI Priority Level. See clause 5.5.2.  When present, it contains the 5QI Priority Level value that overrides the standardized or pre-configured value. |  |
| averWindow | AverWindow | O | 0..1 | Defines the averaging window. See clause 5.5.2.  This IE may be present for a GBR QoS flow or a Delay Critical GBR QoS flow. When present, it contains the Averaging Window that overrides the standardized or pre-configured value. |  |
| maxDataBurstVol | MaxDataBurstVol | O | 0..1 | Defines the maximum data burst volume. See clause 5.5.2.  This IE may be present for a Delay Critical GBR QoS flow. When present, it contains the Maximum Data Burst Volume value that overrides the standardized or pre-configured value.  See NOTE 1, NOTE 2. |  |
| extMaxDataBurstVol | ExtMaxDataBurstVol | C | 0..1 | Defines the maximum data burst volume. See clause 5.5.2.  This IE may be present for a Delay Critical GBR QoS flow. When present, it contains the Maximum Data Burst Volume value that overrides the standardized or pre-configured value  See NOTE 1, NOTE 2. |  |
| cnPacketDelayBudgetDl | ExtPacketDelBudget | O | 0..1 | Defines the Core Network Packet Delay Budget for downlink.  See clause 5.5.2. |  |
| cnPacketDelayBudgetUl | ExtPacketDelBudget | O | 0..1 | Defines the Core Network Packet Delay Budget for uplink.  See clause 5.5.2. |  |
| NOTE 1: Unless specified otherwise in an API: if the maximum data burst volume value to be transmitted is lower than or equal to 4095 Bytes, the maxDataBurst Vol IE shall be set to the maximum data burst volume value to be transmitted and the extMaxDataBurstVol IE shall be omitted. If the maximum data burst volume value to be transmitted is greater than 4095 Bytes, the maxDataBurst Vol IE shall be set to 4095 Bytes and, if ExtMaxDataBurstVol data type is supported by the sender, the extMaxDataBurstVol IE shall be set to the maximum data burst volume value to be transmitted.  NOTE 2: Unless specified otherwise in an API: if both the maxDataBurstVol IE and the extMaxDataBurstVol IE are received, the value in the extMaxDataBurstVol IE shall be used if the receiver supports ExtMaxDataBurstVol data type, otherwise the value in the maxDataBurstVol IE shall be used. | | | | | |

#### 5.5.4.5 Type: ArpRm

This data type is defined in the same way as the "Arp" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.5.4.6 Type: AmbrRm

This data type is defined in the same way as the "Ambr" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.5.4.7 Void

#### 5.5.4.8 Void

#### 5.5.4.9 Type: SliceMbr

Table 5.5.4.9-1: Definition of type SliceMbr

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| uplink | BitRate | M | 1 | MBR for uplink |
| downlink | BitRate | M | 1 | MBR for downlink |

#### 5.5.4.10 Type: SliceMbrRm

This data type is defined in the same way as the "SliceMbr" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

## 5.6 Data Types related to 5G Trace

### 5.6.1 Introduction

This clause defines common data types related to 5G Trace.

### 5.6.2 Simple Data Types

This clause specifies common simple data types.

Table 5.6.2-1: Simple Data Types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Type Name | Type Definition | Description |
| PhysCellId | integer | integer value identifying the physical cell identity (PCI), as definition of "*PhysCellId*" IE in clause 6.3.2 of 3GPP TS 38.331 [42].  Minimum = 0. Maximum = 1007. |
| ArfcnValueNR | integer | Integer value indicating the ARFCN applicable for a downlink, uplink or bi-directional (TDD) NR global frequency raster, as definition of "*ARFCN-ValueNR*" IE in clause 6.3.2 of 3GPP TS 38.331 [42].  Minimum = 0. Maximum = 3279165. |

### 5.6.3 Enumerations

#### 5.6.3.1 Enumeration: TraceDepth

The enumeration TraceDepth defines how detailed information should be recorded in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 [19] for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.1-1.

Table 5.6.3.1-1: Enumeration TraceDepth

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "MINIMUM" | Minimum |
| "MEDIUM" | Medium |
| "MAXIMUM" | Maximum |
| "MINIMUM\_WO\_VENDOR\_EXTENSION" | Minimum without vendor specific extension |
| "MEDIUM\_WO\_VENDOR\_EXTENSION" | Medium without vendor specific extension |
| "MAXIMUM\_WO\_VENDOR\_EXTENSION" | Maximum without vendor specific extension |

#### 5.6.3.2 Enumeration: TraceDepthRm

This enumeration is defined in the same way as the "TraceDepth" enumeration, but with the OpenAPI "nullable: true" property.

#### 5.6.3.3 Enumeration: JobType

The enumeration JobType defines Job Type in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 [19] for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.3-1.

Table 5.6.3.3-1: Enumeration JobType

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "IMMEDIATE\_MDT\_ONLY" | Immediate MDT only |
| "LOGGED\_MDT\_ONLY" | Logged MDT only |
| "TRACE\_ONLY" | Trace only |
| "IMMEDIATE\_MDT\_AND\_TRACE" | Immediate MDT and Trace |
| "RLF\_REPORTS\_ONLY" | RLF reports only |
| "RCEF\_REPORTS\_ONLY" | RCEF reports only |
| "LOGGED\_MBSFN\_MDT" | Logged MBSFN MDT |

#### 5.6.3.4 Enumeration: ReportTypeMdt

The enumeration ReportTypeMdt defines Report Type for logged MDT in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 [19] for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.4-1.

Table 5.6.3.4-1: Enumeration ReportTypeMdt

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "PERIODICAL" | Periodical |
| "EVENT\_TRIGGED" | Event triggered |

#### 5.6.3.5 Enumeration: MeasurementLteForMdt

The enumeration MeasurementLteForMdt defines Measurements used for MDT in LTE in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 [19] for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.5-1.

Table 5.6.3.5-1: Enumeration MeasurementLteForMdt

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "M1" | M1 |
| "M2" | M2 |
| "M3" | M3 |
| "M4\_DL" | M4 for DL |
| "M4\_UL" | M4 for UL |
| "M5\_DL" | M5 for DL |
| "M5\_UL" | M5 for UL |
| "M6\_DL" | M6 for DL |
| "M6\_UL" | M6 for UL |
| "M7\_DL" | M7 for DL |
| "M7\_UL" | M7 for UL |
| "M8" | M8 |
| "M9" | M9 |

#### 5.6.3.6 Enumeration: MeasurementNrForMdt

The enumeration MeasurementNrForMdt defines Measurements used for MDT in NR in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 [19] for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.6-1.

Table 5.6.3.6-1: Enumeration MeasurementNrForMdt

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "M1" | M1 |
| "M2" | M2 |
| "M3" | M3 |
| "M4\_DL" | M4 for DL |
| "M4\_UL" | M4 for UL |
| "M5\_DL" | M5 for DL |
| "M5\_UL" | M5 for UL |
| "M6\_DL" | M6 for DL |
| "M6\_UL" | M6 for UL |
| "M7\_DL" | M7 for DL |
| "M7\_UL" | M7 for UL |
| "M8" | M8 |
| "M9" | M9 |

#### 5.6.3.7 Enumeration: SensorMeasurement

The enumeration SensorMeasurement defines sensor measurement type for MDT in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 [19] for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.7-1.

Table 5.6.3.7-1: Enumeration SensorMeasurement

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "BAROMETRIC\_PRESSURE" | Barometric pressure |
| "UE\_SPEED" | UE speed |
| "UE\_ORIENTATION" | UE orientation |

#### 5.6.3.8 Enumeration: ReportingTrigger

The enumeration ReportingTrigger defines Reporting Triggers for MDT in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 [19] for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.8-1.

Table 5.6.3.8-1: Enumeration ReportingTrigger

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "PERIODICAL" | Periodical |
| "EVENT\_A2" | Event A2 for LTE and NR |
| "EVENT\_A2\_PERIODIC" | A2 event triggered periodic for LTE and NR |
| "ALL\_RRM\_EVENT\_TRIGGERS" | All configured RRM event triggers for LTE |

#### 5.6.3.9 Enumeration: ReportIntervalMdt

The enumeration ReportIntervalMdt defines Report Interval for MDT in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 [19] for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.9-1.

Table 5.6.3.9-1: Enumeration ReportIntervalMdt

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "120" | 120 ms |
| "240" | 240 ms |
| "480" | 480 ms |
| "640" | 640 ms |
| "1024" | 1024 ms |
| "2048" | 2048 ms |
| "5120" | 5120 ms |
| "10240" | 10240ms |
| "60000" | 1 min=60000 ms |
| "360000" | 6 min=360000 ms |
| "720000" | 12 min=720000 ms |
| "1800000" | 30 min=1800000 ms |
| "3600000" | 60 min=3600000 ms |

#### 5.6.3.10 Enumeration: ReportAmountMdt

The enumeration ReportAmountMdt defines Report Amount for MDT in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 [19] for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.10-1.

Table 5.6.3.10-1: Enumeration ReportAmountMdt

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "1" | 1 |
| "2" | 2 |
| "4" | 4 |
| "8" | 8 |
| "16" | 16 |
| "32" | 32 |
| "64" | 64 |
| "infinity" | Infinity |

#### 5.6.3.11 Enumeration: EventForMdt

The enumeration EventForMdt defines events triggered measurement for logged MDT in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 [19] for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.11-1.

Table 5.6.3.11-1: Enumeration EventForMdt

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "OUT\_OF\_COVERAGE" | Out of coverage |
| "A2\_EVENT" | A2 event |

#### 5.6.3.12 Enumeration: LoggingIntervalMdt

The enumeration LoggingIntervalMdt defines Logging Interval for MDT in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 [19] for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.12-1.

Table 5.6.3.12-1: Enumeration LoggingIntervalMdt

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "128" | 1280 ms |
| "256" | 2560 ms |
| "512" | 5120 ms |
| "1024" | 10240 ms |
| "2048" | 20480 ms |
| "3072" | 30720 ms |
| "4096" | 40960 ms |
| "6144" | 61440 ms |

#### 5.6.3.13 Enumeration: LoggingDurationMdt

The enumeration LoggingDurationMdt defines Logging Duration for MDT in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 [19] for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.13-1.

Table 5.6.3.13-1: Enumeration LoggingDurationMdt

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "600" | 600 sec |
| "1200" | 1200 sec |
| "2400" | 2400 sec |
| "3600" | 3600 sec |
| "5400" | 5400 sec |
| "7200" | 7200 sec |

#### 5.6.3.14 Enumeration: PositioningMethodMdt

The enumeration PositioningMethodMdt defines Positioning Method for MDT in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 [19] for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.14-1.

Table 5.6.3.14-1: Enumeration PositioningMethodMdt

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "GNSS" | GNSS |
| "E\_CELL\_ID" | E-Cell ID |

#### 5.6.3.15 Enumeration: CollectionPeriodRmmLteMdt

The enumeration CollectionPeriodRmmLteMdt defines Collection period for RRM measurements LTE for MDT in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 [19] for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.15-1.

Table 5.6.3.15-1: Enumeration CollectionPeriodRmmLteMdt

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "1024" | 1024 ms |
| "1280" | 1280 ms |
| "2048" | 2048 ms |
| "2560" | 2560 ms |
| "5120" | 5120 ms |
| "10240" | 10240 ms |
| "60000" | 1 min |

#### 5.6.3.16 Enumeration: MeasurementPeriodLteMdt

The enumeration MeasurementPeriodLteMdt defines Measurement period LTE for MDT in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 [19] for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.16-1.

Table 5.6.3.16-1: Enumeration MeasurementPeriodLteMdt

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "1024" | 1024 ms |
| "1280" | 1280 ms |
| "2048" | 2048 ms |
| "2560" | 2560 ms |
| "5120" | 5120 ms |
| "10240" | 10240 ms |
| "60000" | 1 min |

#### 5.6.3.17 Enumeration: ReportIntervalNrMdt

The enumeration ReportIntervalNrMdt defines Report Interval in NR for MDT in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 [19] for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.17-1.

Table 5.6.3.17-1: Enumeration ReportIntervalNrMdt

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "120" | 120 ms |
| "240" | 240 ms |
| "480" | 480 ms |
| "640" | 640 ms |
| "1024" | 1024 ms |
| "2048" | 2048 ms |
| "5120" | 5120 ms |
| "10240" | 10240ms |
| "20480" | 20480ms |
| "40960" | 40960ms |
| "60000" | 1 min=60000 ms |
| "360000" | 6 min=360000 ms |
| "720000" | 12 min=720000 ms |
| "1800000" | 30 min=1800000 ms |
| "3600000" | 60 min=3600000 ms |

#### 5.6.3.18 Enumeration: LoggingIntervalNrMdt

The enumeration LoggingIntervalNrMdt defines Logging Interval in NR for MDT in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 [19] for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.18-1.

Table 5.6.3.18-1: Enumeration LoggingIntervalNrMdt

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "1280" | 1280 ms |
| "2560" | 2560 ms |
| "5120" | 5120 ms |
| "10240" | 10240 ms |
| "20480" | 20480 ms |
| "30720" | 30720 ms |
| "40960" | 40960 ms |
| "61440" | 61440 ms |
| "320" | 320 ms |
| "640" | 640 ms |
| "infinity" | Infinity |

#### 5.6.3.19 Enumeration: CollectionPeriodRmmNrMdt

The enumeration CollectionPeriodRmmNrMdt defines Collection period for RRM measurements NR for MDT in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 [19] for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.19-1.

Table 5.6.3.19-1: Enumeration CollectionPeriodRmmNrMdt

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "1024" | 1024 ms |
| "2048" | 2048 ms |
| "5120" | 5120 ms |
| "10240" | 10240 ms |
| "60000" | 1 min |

#### 5.6.3.20 Enumeration: LoggingDurationNrMdt

The enumeration LoggingDurationMdt defines Logging Duration in NR for MDT in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 [19] for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.20-1.

Table 5.6.3.20-1: Enumeration LoggingDurationNrMdt

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "600" | 600 sec |
| "1200" | 1200 sec |
| "2400" | 2400 sec |
| "3600" | 3600 sec |
| "5400" | 5400 sec |
| "7200" | 7200 sec |

### 5.6.4 Structured Data Types

#### 5.6.4.1 Type: TraceData

Table 5.6.4.1-1: Definition of type TraceData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| traceRef | string | M | 1 | Trace Reference (see 3GPP TS 32.422 [19]).  It shall be encoded as the concatenation of MCC, MNC and Trace ID as follows:  <MCC><MNC>-<Trace ID>  The Trace ID shall be encoded as a 3 octet string in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the Trace ID string shall take a value of "0" to "9", "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The most significant character representing the 4 most significant bits of the Trace ID shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit of the Trace ID shall appear last in the string.  Pattern: '^[0-9]{3}[0-9]{2,3}-[A-Fa-f0-9]{6}$' |
| traceDepth | TraceDepth | M | 1 | Trace Depth (see 3GPP TS 32.422 [19]). |
| neTypeList | string | M | 1 | List of NE Types (see 3GPP TS 32.422 [19]).  It shall be encoded as an octet string in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9", "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The most significant character representing the 4 most significant bits shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit shall appear last in the string.  Octets shall be coded according to 3GPP TS 32.422 [19].  Pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]+$' |
| eventList | string | M | 1 | Triggering events (see 3GPP TS 32.422 [19]).  It shall be encoded as an octet string in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9", "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The most significant character representing the 4 most significant bits shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit shall appear last in the string.  Octets shall be coded according to 3GPP TS 32.422 [19].  Pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]+$' |
| collectionEntityIpv4Addr | Ipv4Addr | C | 0..1 | IPv4 Address of the Trace Collection Entity (see 3GPP TS 32.422 [19].  At least one of the collectionEntityIpv4Addr or collectionEntityIpv6Addr attributes shall be present. |
| collectionEntityIpv6Addr | Ipv6Addr | C | 0..1 | IPv6 Address of the Trace Collection Entity (see 3GPP TS 32.422 [19].  At least one of the collectionEntityIpv4Addr or collectionEntityIpv6Addr attributes shall be present. |
| interfaceList | string | O | 0..1 | List of Interfaces (see 3GPP TS 32.422 [19]).  It shall be encoded as an octet string in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9", "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The most significant character representing the 4 most significant bits shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit shall appear last in the string.  Octets shall be coded according to 3GPP TS 32.422 [19].  If this attribute is not present, all the interfaces applicable to the list of NE types indicated in the neTypeList attribute should be traced.  Pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]+$' |

#### 5.6.4.2 Type: MdtConfiguration

Table 5.6.4.2-1: Definition of type MdtConfiguration

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| jobType | JobType | M | 1 | This IE shall indicate the Job type for MDT, see 3GPP TS 32.422 [19]. |
| reportType | ReportTypeMdt | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present for logged MDT.  When present, this IE shall indicate the report type for logged MDT, see 3GPP TS 32.422 [19]. |
| areaScope | AreaScope | O | 0..1 | When present, this IE shall contain the area in Cells or Tracking Areas where the MDT data collection shall take place, see 3GPP TS 32.422 [19]. |
| measurementLteList | array(MeasurementLteForMdt) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present if the Job type is configured for Immediate MDT or combined Immediate MDT and Trace.  When present, this IE shall contain a list of the measurements that shall be collected for LTE. |
| measurementNrList | array(MeasurementNrForMdt) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present if the Job type is configured for Immediate MDT or combined Immediate MDT and Trace.  When present, this IE shall contain a list of the measurements that shall be collected for NR. |
| sensorMeasurementList | array(SensorMeasurement) | O | 1..N | When present, this IE shall include a list o the sensor measurements to be collected for UE if they are available. |
| reportingTriggerList | array(ReportingTrigger) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present if MeasurementList is configured for UE side measurements (such as M1 measurement in LTE) and the jobType is configured for Immediate MDT or combined Immediate MDT and Trace.  When present, this IE shall contain a list of the reporting triggers.  For LTE and NR, this IE shall not have the combination of periodical, event based and event based periodic reporting at the same time. |
| reportInterval | ReportIntervalMdt | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the reportingTriggerList is configured for Periodic UE side measurements (such as M1 measurement in LTE) and the jobType is configured for Immediate MDT or combined Immediate MDT and Trace.  When present, this IE shall indicate the interval between the periodical measurements to be taken when UE is in connected in LTE. |
| reportIntervalNr | ReportIntervaLNrMdt | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the reportingTriggerList is configured for Periodic UE side measurements (such as M1 measurement in NR) and the jobType is configured for Immediate MDT or combined Immediate MDT and Trace.  When present, this IE shall indicate the interval between the periodical measurements to be taken when UE is in connected in NR. |
| reportAmount | ReportAmountMdt | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the reportingTriggerList is configured for Periodic UE side measurements (such as M1 measurement in LTE) and the jobType is configured for Immediate MDT or combined Immediate MDT and Trace.  When present, this IE shall indicate the number of measurement reports that shall be taken for periodical reporting while UE is in connected. |
| eventThresholdRsrp | integer | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the report trigger parameter is configured for A2 event reporting or A2 event triggered periodic reporting and the job type parameter is configured for Immediate MDT or combined Immediate MDT and Trace in LTE.  When present, this IE shall indicate the Event Threshold for RSRP, and the value shall be between 0-97. |
| eventThresholdRsrpNr | integer | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the report trigger parameter is configured for A2 event reporting or A2 event triggered periodic reporting and the job type parameter is configured for Immediate MDT or combined Immediate MDT and Trace in NR.  When present, this IE shall indicate the Event Threshold for RSRP, and the value shall be between 0-127. |
| eventThresholdRsrq | integer | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the report trigger parameter is configured for A2 event reporting or A2 event triggered periodic reporting and the job type parameter is configured for Immediate MDT or combined Immediate MDT and Trace in LTE.  When present, this IE shall indicate the Event Threshold for RSRQ, and the value shall be between 0-34. |
| eventThresholdRsrqNr | integer | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the report trigger parameter is configured for A2 event reporting or A2 event triggered periodic reporting and the job type parameter is configured for Immediate MDT or combined Immediate MDT and Trace in NR.  When present, this IE shall indicate the Event Threshold for RSRQ, and the value shall be between 0-127. |
| eventList | array(EventForMdt) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present for event triggered measurement in the case of logged MDT.  When present, this IE shall contain a list of events triggered measurement in NR. |
| loggingInterval | LoggingIntervalMdt | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the job type is configured for Logged MDT or Logged MBSFN MDT in LTE.  When present, this IE shall contain the periodicity for logging MDT measurement results for periodic downlink pilot strength measurement in LTE when UE is in Idle. |
| loggingIntervalNr | LoggingIntervalNrMdt | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the job type is configured for Logged MDT or Logged MBSFN MDT in NR.  When present, this IE shall contain the periodicity for logging MDT measurement results for periodic downlink pilot strength measurement in NR when UE is in Idle. |
| loggingDuration | LoggingDurationMdt | O | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the job type parameter is configured for Logged MDT or Logged MBSFN MDT.  When present, this IE shall indicate the validity time of MDT logged configuration for IDLE in LTE |
| loggingDurationNr | LoggingDurationNrMdt | O | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the job type parameter is configured for Logged MDT or Logged MBSFN MDT.  When present, this IE shall indicate the validity time of MDT logged configuration for IDLE in NR. |
| positioningMethod | PositioningMethodMdt | O | 0..1 | This IE may be present if the job type is set to Immediate MDT or Immediate MDT and Trace.  When present, it shall indicate the positioning method that shall be used for the MDT job.  For LTE the value "GNSS" may be selected only if the M1 measurement is selected in measurementList. |
| addPositioningMethodList | array(PositioningMethodMdt) | O | 1..N | This IE may be present if positioningMethod is present.  When present, it shall indicate a list of the additional positioning methods that shall be used for the MDT job.  For LTE, the value "GNSS" may be selected only if the M1 measurement is selected in measurementList. |
| collectionPeriodRmmLte | CollectionPeriodRmmLteMdt | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the job type is set to Immediate MDT or Immediate MDT and Trace and any of the "M2" or "M3" is contained in measurementList attribute in LTE.  When present, it shall contain the collection period that should be used to collect available measurement samples in case of RRM configured measurements. The same collection period should be used for all such measurements that are requested in the same MDT or combined Trace and MDT job. |
| collectionPeriodRmmNr | CollectionPeriodRmmNrMdt | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the job type is set to Immediate MDT or Immediate MDT and Trace and any of the "M4" or "M5" is contained in measurementList attribute in NR.  When present, it shall contain the collection period that should be used to collect available measurement samples in case of RRM configured measurements. The same collection period should be used for all such measurements that are requested in the same MDT or combined Trace and MDT job. |
| measurementPeriodLte | MeasurementPeriodLteMdt | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the job type is set to Immediate MDT or Immediate MDT and Trace and either the value "M4\_DL" or "M4\_UL" or "M5\_DL" or "M5\_UL" is contained in measurementList attribute in LTE.  When present, it shall contain the collection period that should be used for the Data Volume and Scheduled IP Throughput measurements made by the eNB. The same measurement period should be used for the UL and DL. |
| mdtAllowedPlmnIdList | array(PlmnId) | O | 1..N | When present, this IE shall contain the PLMNs where measurement collection, status indication and log reporting is allowed. E.g. the UE performs these actions for Logged MDT when the RPLMN is part of this set of PLMNs.  Maximum of 16 PLMNs can be contained. |
| mbsfnAreaList | array(MbsfnArea) | O | 1..N | When present, this IE shall contain MBSFN Area(s) for MBSFN measurement logging.  Maximum of 8 MBSFN area(s) can be contained.  This parameter is applicable only if the job type is Logged MBSFN MDT and for eUTRAN only. |
| interFreqTargetList | array(InterFreqTargetInfo) | O | 1..8 | When present, this IE shall indicate Inter Frequency Target(s) for which the UE is requested to perform measurement logging. |

#### 5.6.4.3 Type: AreaScope

Table 5.6.4.3-1: Definition of type AreaScope

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| eutraCellIdList | array(EutraCellId) | O | 1..N | When present, this IE shall contain a list of the E-UTRAN Cell Identifications where the MDT data collection shall take place. |
| nrCellIdList | array(NrCellId) | O | 1..N | When present, this IE shall contain a list of the NR Cell Identities where the MDT data collection shall take place. |
| tacList | array(Tac) | O | 1..N | When present, this IE shall contain a list of the tracking area codes where the MDT data collection shall take place. |
| tacInfoPerPlmn | map(TacInfo) | O | 1..N | A map (list of key-value pairs where PlmnId converted to string serves as key; see clause 5.4.4.3) of TacInfo |

#### 5.6.4.4 Type: TacInfo

Table 5.6.4.4-1: Definition of type TacInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| tacList | array(Tac) | M | 1..N | This IE shall contain a list of the tracking area codes. |

#### 5.6.4.5 Type: MbsfnArea

Table 5.6.4.5-1: Definition of type MbsfnArea

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| mbsfnAreaId | integer | O | 0..1 | This IE shall contain the MBSFN Area ID.  The range of the value is from 0 to 255, see 3GPP TS 36.331 [39]. |
| carrierFrequency | integer | O | 0..1 | When present, this IE shall contain the Carrier Frequency (EARFCN).  The range of the value is from 0 to 262143, see 3GPP TS 36.331 [39]. |
| NOTE If both mbsfnAreaId and carrierFrequency values are present, a specific MBSFN area is indicated. If carrierFrequency is present, but mbsfnAreaId is absent, all MBSFN areas on that carrier frequency are indicated. If both mbsfnAreaId and carrierFrequency are absent, any MBSFN area is indicated. | | | | |

#### 5.6.4.6 Type: InterFreqTargetInfo

Table 5.6.4.6-1: Definition of type InterFreqTargetInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| dlCarrierFreq | ArfcnValueNr | M | 1 | This IE shall indicate the value of frequency for download for measurement logging. |
| cellIdList | array(PhysCellId) | O | 1..32 | When present, this IE shall contain a list of the physical cell identities where the UE is requested to perform measurement logging for the indicated frequency.  If absent, the UE shall perform measurement logging on all physical cells. |

## 5.7 Data Types related to 5G Operator Determined Barring

### 5.7.1 Introduction

This clause defines common data types related to 5G Operator Determined Barring.

### 5.7.2 Simple Data Types

This clause specifies common simple data types.

Table 5.7.2-1: Simple Data Types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Type Name | Type Definition | Description |
|  |  |  |

### 5.7.3 Enumerations

#### 5.7.3.1 Enumeration: RoamingOdb

The enumeration RoamingOdb defines the Barring of Roaming as. See 3GPP TS 23.015 [26] for further description. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.7.3.1-1.

Table 5.7.3.1-1: Enumeration RoamingOdb

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "OUTSIDE\_HOME\_PLMN" | Barring of roaming outside the home PLMN |
| "OUTSIDE\_HOME\_PLMN\_COUNTRY" | Barring of roaming outside the home PLMN country |

#### 5.7.3.2 Enumeration: OdbPacketServices

The enumeration OdbPacketServices defines the Barring of Packet Oriented Services. See 3GPP TS 23.015 [26] for further description. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.7.3.2-1.

Table 5.7.3.2-1: Enumeration OdbPacketServices

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "ALL\_PACKET\_SERVICES" | Barring of all Packet Oriented Services |
| "ROAMER\_ACCESS\_HPLMN\_AP" | Barring of Packet Oriented Services from access points that are within the HPLMN whilst the subscriber is roaming in a VPLMN |
| "ROAMER\_ACCESS\_VPLMN\_AP" | Barring of Packet Oriented Services from access points that are within the roamed to VPLMN. |

### 5.7.4 Structured Data Types

#### 5.7.4.1 Type: OdbData

Table 5.7.4.1-1: Definition of type OdbData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| roamingOdb | RoamingOdb | O | 0..1 | Barring of Roaming (see 3GPP TS 23.015 [26]). |

## 5.8 Data Types related to Charging

### 5.8.1 Introduction

This clause defines common data types related to Charging.

### 5.8.2 Simple Data Types

This clause specifies common simple data types.

Table 5.8.2-1: Simple Data Types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Type Name | Type Definition | Description |
| ChargingId | Uint32 | Charging identifier allowing correlation of charging information |
| ApplicationChargingId | string | Application provided charging identifier allowing correlation of charging information. |
| RatingGroup | Uint32 | Identifier of a Rating Group |
| ServiceId | Uint32 | Identifier of a Service |

### 5.8.3 Enumerations

### 5.8.4 Structured Data Types

#### 5.8.4.1 Type: SecondaryRatUsageReport

Table 5.8.4.1-1: Definition of type SecondaryRatUsageReport

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| secondaryRatType | RatType | M | 1 | Secondary RAT type |
| qosFlowsUsageData | array(QosFlowUsageReport) | M | 1..N | QoS flows usage data |

#### 5.8.4.2 Type: QoSFlowUsageReport

Table 5.8.4.2-1: Definition of type QoSFlowUsageReport

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| qfi | Qfi | M | 1 | QoS Flow Indicator |
| startTimeStamp | DateTime | M | 1 | UTC time indicating the start time of the collection period of the included usage data for DL and UL. |
| endTimeStamp | DateTime | M | 1 | UTC time indicating the end time of the collection period of the included usage data for DL and UL. |
| downlinkVolume | Int64 | M | 1 | Data usage for DL, encoding a number of octets |
| uplinkVolume | Int64 | M | 1 | Data usage for UL, encoding a number of octets |

#### 5.8.4.3 Type: SecondaryRatUsageInfo

Table 5.8.4.3-1: Definition of type SecondaryRatUsageInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| secondaryRatType | RatType | M | 1 | Secondary RAT type |
| qosFlowsUsageData | array(QosFlowUsageReport) | O | 1..N | QoS flows usage data |
| pduSessionUsageData | array(VolumeTimedReport) | O | 1..N | PDU session usage data |

#### 5.8.4.4 Type: VolumeTimedReport

Table 5.8.4.4-1: Definition of type VolumeTimedReport

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| startTimeStamp | DateTime | M | 1 | UTC time indicating the start time of the collection period of the included usage data for DL and UL. |
| endTimeStamp | DateTime | M | 1 | UTC time indicating the end time of the collection period of the included usage data for DL and UL. |
| downlinkVolume | Int64 | M | 1 | Data usage for DL, encoding a number of octets |
| uplinkVolume | Int64 | M | 1 | Data usage for UL, encoding a number of octets |

## 5.9 Data Types related to MBS

### 5.9.1 Introduction

This clause defines common data types related to MBS.

### 5.9.2 Simple Data Types

This clause specifies common simple data types.

Table 5.9.2-1: Simple Data Types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Type Name | Type Definition | Description |
| AreaSessionId | Uint16 | Area Session Identifier used for MBS session with location dependent content.  When present, the Area Session ID together with the TMGI uniquely identifies the MBS session in a specific MBS service area. |

### 5.9.3 Enumerations

#### 5.9.3.1 Enumeration: MbsServiceType

The enumeration MbsServiceType indicates the type of MBS session. It shall comply with the provisions defined in Table 5.9.3.1-1.

Table 5.9.3.1-1: Enumeration MbsServiceType

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description | Applicability |
| "MULTICAST" | Multicast MBS session |  |
| "BROADCAST" | Broadcast MBS session |  |

#### 5.9.3.2 Enumeration: MbsSessionActivityStatus

The enumeration MbsSessionActivityStatus indicates the MBS session's activity status. It shall comply with the provisions defined in Table 5.9.3.2-1.

Table 5.9.3.2-1: Enumeration MbsSessionActivityStatus

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description | Applicability |
| "ACTIVE" | Active MBS session |  |
| "INACTIVE" | Inactive MBS session |  |

### 5.9.4 Structured Data Types

#### 5.9.4.1 Type: MbsSessionId

Table 5.9.4.1-1: Definition of type MbsSessionId

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| tmgi | Tmgi | O | 0..1 | TMGI identifying the MBS session |
| ssm | Ssm | O | 0..1 | Source specific IP multicast address identifying the MBS session |
| nid | Nid | O | 0..1 | Network Identity used together with the TMGI to identify an MBS session in an SNPN |

#### 5.9.4.2 Type: Tmgi

Table 5.9.4.2-1: Definition of type Tmgi

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| mbsServiceId | string | M | 1 | MBS Service ID consisting of a 6-digit fixed-length hexadecimal number between 000000 and FFFFFF.  Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9", "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The most significant character representing the 4 most significant bits of the MBS Service ID shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit of the MBS Service ID shall appear last in the string.  Pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{6}$' |
| plmnId | PlmnId | M | 1 | PLMN ID |

#### 5.9.4.3 Type: Ssm

Table 5.9.4.3-1: Definition of type Ssm

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| sourceIpAddr | IpAddr | M | 1 | IP unicast address used as source address in IP packets for identifying the source of the multicast service (e.g. AF/AS). |
| destIpAddr | IpAddr | M | 1 | IP multicast address used as destination address in related IP packets for identifying the multicast service associated with the source. |

#### 5.9.4.4 Type: MbsServiceArea

Table 5.9.4.4-1: Definition of type MbsServiceArea

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| ncgiList | array(NcgiTai) | O | 1..N | List of NR cell ids with their pertaining TAIs. |
| taiList | array(Tai) | O | 1..N | List of tracking area Ids. |
| NOTE: The MBS Service Area consists of the union of the cells in the tracking areas listed in the taiList IE and the cells listed in the ncgiList IE. | | | | |

#### 5.9.4.5 Type: NcgiTai

Table 5.9.4.5-1: Definition of type NcgiTai

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| tai | Tai | M | 1 | TAI of the cells in cellList (NOTE) |
| cellList | array(Ncgi) | M | 1..N | List of NR cell ids |
| NOTE: The NcgiTai consists of the list of cells listed in the cellList IE. These cells pertain to the TAI indicated in the tai IE. The TAI may be used e.g. to discover and select an AMF that serves NG-RAN nodes supporting the corresponding cells. | | | | |

#### 5.9.4.6 Type: MbsSession

Table 5.9.4.6-1: Definition of type MbsSession

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| mbsSessionId | MbsSessionId | C | 0..1 | MBS session identifier (TMGI and/or SSM, and NID for an SNPN)  (NOTE) |
| tmgiAllocReq | boolean | C | 0..1 | TMGI allocation request indication.  This IE shall be present if the mbsSessionId IE is absent. This IE may also be present if the mbsSessionId IE is present and it does not contain a TMGI.  When present, it shall be set as follows:  - true: a TMGI is requested to be allocated  - false (default): no TMGI is requested to be allocated  Write-Only: true  (NOTE) |
| serviceType | MbsServiceType | M | 1 | Service Type (either multicast or broadcast service) |
| ingressAddrReq | boolean | O | 0..1 | Ingress transport address request indication (for unicast transport over N6mb/Nmb9).  When present, it shall be set as follows:  - true: an ingress transport address is requested  - false (default): no request  Write-Only: true |
| mbsServiceArea | MbsServiceArea | O | 0..1 | MBS Service Area |
| dnn | Dnn | O | 0..1 | DNN |
| snssai | Snssai | O | 0..1 | S-NSSAI |
| activationTime | DateTime | O | 0..1 | MBS session activation time |
| terminationTime | DateTime | O | 0..1 | MBS session termination time |
| qosInformation | FFS | O | 0..1 | QoS information |
| eventsSubscription | FFS | O | 0..1 | Subscription to one or more events |
| activityStatus | MbsSessionActivityStatus | O | 0..1 | Session activity status (active or inactive)  This IE may be provided if the serviceType indicates a multicast MBS session. |
| anyUeInd | Boolean | O | 0..1 | Indication that any UE may join the MBS session.  This IE may be provided if the serviceType indicates a multicast MBS session.  When present, it shall be set as follows:  - true: any UE may join the MBS session  - false (default): the MBS session is not open to any UE |
| NOTE: At least one of the mbsSessionId IE and tmgiAllocReq IE shall be present. Both may be present if the mbsSessionId IE does not contain a TMGI (i.e. if it only contains a SSM). | | | | |

Editor's Note: the definition of the qosInformation and eventsSubscription attribute is FFS.

Annex A (normative):  
OpenAPI specification

## A.1 General

This Annex specifies the formal definition of common data types. It consists of an OpenAPI 3.0.0 specification, in YAML format.

This Annex takes precedence when being discrepant to other parts of the specification with respect to the encoding of information elements and methods within the API(s).

NOTE 1: The semantics and procedures, as well as conditions, e.g. for the applicability and allowed combinations of attributes or values, not expressed in the OpenAPI definitions but defined in other parts of the specification also apply.

Informative copies of the OpenAPI specification files contained in this 3GPP Technical Specification are available on a Git-based repository, that uses the GitLab software version control system (see 3GPP TS 29.501 [2] clause 5.3.1 and 3GPP TR 21.900 [27] clause 5B)

## A.2 Data related to Common Data Types

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

version: '1.3.0-alpha.4'

title: 'Common Data Types'

description: |

Common Data Types for Service Based Interfaces.

© 2021, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).

All rights reserved.

externalDocs:

description: 3GPP TS 29.571 Common Data Types for Service Based Interfaces, version 17.4.0

url: 'http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29\_series/29.571/'

paths: {}

components:

schemas:

#

# Common Data Types for Generic usage definitiones as defined in clause 5.2

#

#

# COMMON SIMPLE DATA TYPES

#

Binary:

format: binary

type: string

description: string with format "binary" as defined in OpenAPI

BinaryRm:

format: binary

type: string

nullable: true

description: string with format "binary" as defined in OpenAPI OpenAPI with "nullable=true" property.

Bytes:

format: byte

type: string

description: string with format "bytes" as defined in OpenAPI

BytesRm:

format: byte

type: string

nullable: true

description: string with format "bytes" as defined in OpenAPI OpenAPI with "nullable=true" property.

Date:

format: date

type: string

description: string with format "date" as defined in OpenAPI

DateRm:

format: date

type: string

nullable: true

description: string with format "date" as defined in OpenAPI OpenAPI with "nullable=true" property.

DateTime:

format: date-time

type: string

description: string with format "date-time" as defined in OpenAPI.

DateTimeRm:

format: date-time

type: string

nullable: true

description: string with format "date-time" as defined in OpenAPI with "nullable=true" property.

DiameterIdentity:

type: string

pattern: '^([A-Za-z0-9]+([-A-Za-z0-9]+)\.)+[a-z]{2,}$'

description: string containing an FQDN or realm as defined in RFC 6733.

DiameterIdentityRm:

type: string

pattern: '^([A-Za-z0-9]+([-A-Za-z0-9]+)\.)+[a-z]{2,}$'

nullable: true

description: string containing an FQDN or realm as defined in RFC 6733 with "nullable=true" property.

Double:

format: double

type: number

description: string with format "double" as defined in OpenAPI

DoubleRm:

format: double

type: number

nullable: true

description: string with format "double" as defined in OpenAPI with "nullable=true" property.

DurationSec:

type: integer

description: indicating a time in seconds.

DurationSecRm:

type: integer

nullable: true

description: indicating a time in seconds with OpenAPI defined "nullable=true" property.

Float:

format: float

type: number

description: string with format "float" as defined in OpenAPI.

FloatRm:

format: float

type: number

nullable: true

description: string with format "float" as defined in OpenAPI with the OpenAPI defined "nullable=true" property.

Int32:

format: int32

type: integer

description: string with format "int32" as defined in OpenAPI.

Int32Rm:

format: int32

type: integer

nullable: true

description: string with format "int32" as defined in OpenAPI with the OpenAPI defined "nullable=true" property.

Int64:

type: integer

format: int64

description: string with format "int64" as defined in OpenAPI.

Int64Rm:

format: int64

type: integer

nullable: true

description: string with format "int64" as defined in OpenAPI with the OpenAPI defined "nullable=true" property.

Ipv4Addr:

type: string

pattern: '^(([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.){3}([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])$'

example: '198.51.100.1'

description: String identifying a IPv4 address formatted in the "dotted decimal" notation as defined in RFC 1166.

Ipv4AddrRm:

type: string

pattern: '^(([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.){3}([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])$'

example: '198.51.100.1'

nullable: true

description: String identifying a IPv4 address formatted in the "dotted decimal" notation as defined in RFC 1166 with the OpenAPI defined "nullable=true" property.

Ipv4AddrMask:

type: string

pattern: '^(([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.){3}([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])(\/([0-9]|[1-2][0-9]|3[0-2]))$'

example: '198.51.0.0/16'

description: String identifying a IPv4 address mask formatted in the "dotted decimal" notation as defined in RFC 1166.

Ipv4AddrMaskRm:

type: string

pattern: '^(([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.){3}([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])(\/([0-9]|[1-2][0-9]|3[0-2]))$'

example: '198.51.0.0/16'

nullable: true

description: String identifying a IPv4 address mask formatted in the "dotted decimal" notation as defined in RFC 1166 with the OpenAPI defined "nullable=true" property.

Ipv6Addr:

type: string

allOf:

- pattern: '^((:|(0?|([1-9a-f][0-9a-f]{0,3}))):)((0?|([1-9a-f][0-9a-f]{0,3})):){0,6}(:|(0?|([1-9a-f][0-9a-f]{0,3})))$'

- pattern: '^((([^:]+:){7}([^:]+))|((([^:]+:)\*[^:]+)?::(([^:]+:)\*[^:]+)?))$'

example: '2001:db8:85a3::8a2e:370:7334'

description: String identifying an IPv6 address formatted according to clause 4 of RFC5952. The mixed IPv4 IPv6 notation according to clause 5 of RFC5952 shall not be used

Ipv6AddrRm:

type: string

allOf:

- pattern: '^((:|(0?|([1-9a-f][0-9a-f]{0,3}))):)((0?|([1-9a-f][0-9a-f]{0,3})):){0,6}(:|(0?|([1-9a-f][0-9a-f]{0,3})))$'

- pattern: '^((([^:]+:){7}([^:]+))|((([^:]+:)\*[^:]+)?::(([^:]+:)\*[^:]+)?))$'

example: '2001:db8:85a3::8a2e:370:7334'

nullable: true

description: String identifying an IPv6 address formatted according to clause 4 of RFC5952 with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property. The mixed IPv4 IPv6 notation according to clause 5 of RFC5952 shall not be used.

Ipv6Prefix:

type: string

allOf:

- pattern: '^((:|(0?|([1-9a-f][0-9a-f]{0,3}))):)((0?|([1-9a-f][0-9a-f]{0,3})):){0,6}(:|(0?|([1-9a-f][0-9a-f]{0,3})))(\/(([0-9])|([0-9]{2})|(1[0-1][0-9])|(12[0-8])))$'

- pattern: '^((([^:]+:){7}([^:]+))|((([^:]+:)\*[^:]+)?::(([^:]+:)\*[^:]+)?))(\/.+)$'

example: '2001:db8:abcd:12::0/64'

description: String identifying an IPv6 address prefix formatted according to clause 4 of RFC 5952. IPv6Prefix data type may contain an individual /128 IPv6 address.

Ipv6PrefixRm:

type: string

allOf:

- pattern: '^((:|(0?|([1-9a-f][0-9a-f]{0,3}))):)((0?|([1-9a-f][0-9a-f]{0,3})):){0,6}(:|(0?|([1-9a-f][0-9a-f]{0,3})))(\/(([0-9])|([0-9]{2})|(1[0-1][0-9])|(12[0-8])))$'

- pattern: '^((([^:]+:){7}([^:]+))|((([^:]+:)\*[^:]+)?::(([^:]+:)\*[^:]+)?))(\/.+)$'

nullable: true

description: String identifying an IPv6 address prefix formatted according to clause 4 of RFC 5952 with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property. IPv6Prefix data type may contain an individual /128 IPv6 address.

MacAddr48:

type: string

pattern: '^([0-9a-fA-F]{2})((-[0-9a-fA-F]{2}){5})$'

description: String identifying a MAC address formatted in the hexadecimal notation according to clause 1.1 and clause 2.1 of RFC 7042

MacAddr48Rm:

type: string

pattern: '^([0-9a-fA-F]{2})((-[0-9a-fA-F]{2}){5})$'

nullable: true

description: String identifying a MAC address formatted in the hexadecimal notation according to clause 1.1 and clause 2.1 of RFC 7042 with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

SupportedFeatures:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]\*$'

description: A string used to indicate the features supported by an API that is used as defined in clause 6.6 in 3GPP TS 29.500. The string shall contain a bitmask indicating supported features in hexadecimal representation Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9", "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent the support of 4 features as described in table 5.2.2-3. The most significant character representing the highest-numbered features shall appear first in the string, and the character representing features 1 to 4 shall appear last in the string. The list of features and their numbering (starting with 1) are defined separately for each API. If the string contains a lower number of characters than there are defined features for an API, all features that would be represented by characters that are not present in the string are not supported

Uinteger:

type: integer

minimum: 0

description: Unsigned Integer, i.e. only value 0 and integers above 0 are permissible.

UintegerRm:

type: integer

minimum: 0

description: Unsigned Integer, i.e. only value 0 and integers above 0 are permissible with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

nullable: true

Uint16:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 65535

description: Integer where the allowed values correspond to the value range of an unsigned 16-bit integer.

Uint16Rm:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 65535

nullable: true

description: Integer where the allowed values correspond to the value range of an unsigned 16-bit integer with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

Uint32:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 4294967295 #(2^32)-1

description: Integer where the allowed values correspond to the value range of an unsigned 32-bit integer.

Uint32Rm:

format: int32

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 4294967295 #(2^32)-1

nullable: true

description: Integer where the allowed values correspond to the value range of an unsigned 32-bit integer with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

Uint64:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 18446744073709551615 #(2^64)-1

description: Integer where the allowed values correspond to the value range of an unsigned 64-bit integer.

Uint64Rm:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 18446744073709551615 #(2^64)-1

nullable: true

description: Integer where the allowed values correspond to the value range of an unsigned 16-bit integer with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

Uri:

type: string

description: String providing an URI formatted according to RFC 3986

UriRm:

type: string

nullable: true

description: String providing an URI formatted according to RFC 3986 with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

VarUeId:

type: string

pattern: '^(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|msisdn-[0-9]{5,15}|extid-[^@]+@[^@]+|gci-.+|gli-.+|.+)$'

description: String represents the SUPI or GPSI

VarUeIdRm:

type: string

pattern: '^(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|msisdn-[0-9]{5,15}|extid-[^@]+@[^@]+|gci-.+|gli-.+|.+)$'

nullable: true

description: String represents the SUPI or GPSI with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

TimeZone:

type: string

example: '-08:00+1'

description: String with format "<time-numoffset>" optionally appended by "<daylightSavingTime>", where - <time-numoffset> shall represent the time zone adjusted for daylight saving time and be encoded as time-numoffset as defined in clause 5.6 of IETF RFC 3339; - <daylightSavingTime> shall represent the adjustment that has been made and shall be encoded as "+1" or "+2" for a +1 or +2 hours adjustment. The example is for 8 hours behind UTC, +1 hour adjustment for Daylight Saving Time.

TimeZoneRm:

type: string

nullable: true

description: >

String with format "<time-numoffset>" optionally appended by "<daylightSavingTime>", where

- <time-numoffset> shall represent the time zone adjusted for daylight saving time and be encoded as time-numoffset as defined in clause 5.6 of IETF RFC 3339;

- <daylightSavingTime> shall represent the adjustment that has been made and shall be encoded as "+1" or "+2" for a +1 or +2 hours adjustment.

But with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

StnSr:

type: string

description: String representing the STN-SR as defined in clause 18.6 of 3GPP TS 23.003.

StnSrRm:

type: string

nullable: true

description: String representing the STN-SR as defined in clause 18.6 of 3GPP TS 23.003 with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

CMsisdn:

type: string

pattern: '^[0-9]{5,15}$'

description: String representing the C-MSISDN as defined in clause 18.7 of 3GPP TS 23.003.

CMsisdnRm:

type: string

pattern: '^[0-9]{5,15}$'

nullable: true

description: String representing the C-MSISDN as defined in clause 18.7 of 3GPP TS 23.003 with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

DayOfWeek:

type: integer

minimum: 1

maximum: 7

description: integer between and including 1 and 7 denoting a weekday. 1 shall indicate Monday, and the subsequent weekdays shall be indicated with the next higher numbers. 7 shall indicate Sunday.

TimeOfDay:

type: string

description: String with format partial-time or full-time as defined in clause 5.6 of IETF RFC 3339. Examples, 20:15:00, 20:15:00-08:00 (for 8 hours behind UTC).

EmptyObject:

description: Empty JSON object { }, it is defined with the keyword additionalProperties false

type: object

additionalProperties: false

#

# COMMON ENUMERATED DATA TYPES

#

PatchOperation:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- add

- copy

- move

- remove

- replace

- test

- type: string

description: Operations as defined in IETF RFC 6902.

UriScheme:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- http

- https

- type: string

description: HTTP and HTTPS URI scheme.

ChangeType:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- ADD

- MOVE

- REMOVE

- REPLACE

- type: string

description: Indicates the type of change to be performed.

HttpMethod:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- GET

- POST

- PUT

- DELETE

- PATCH

- OPTIONS

- HEAD

- CONNECT

- TRACE

- type: string

description: HTTP methodes.

NullValue:

enum:

- null

description: JSON's null value.

#

# COMMON STRUCTURED DATA TYPES

#

ProblemDetails:

description: Provides additional information in an error response.

type: object

properties:

type:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Uri'

title:

type: string

status:

type: integer

detail:

type: string

description: A human-readable explanation specific to this occurrence of the problem.

instance:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Uri'

cause:

type: string

description: A machine-readable application error cause specific to this occurrence of the problem. This IE should be present and provide application-related error information, if available.

invalidParams:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/InvalidParam'

minItems: 1

supportedFeatures:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

accessTokenError:

$ref: 'TS29510\_Nnrf\_AccessToken.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessTokenErr'

accessTokenRequest:

$ref: 'TS29510\_Nnrf\_AccessToken.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessTokenReq'

nrfId:

type: string

Link:

type: object

properties:

href:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Uri'

description: It contains the URI of the linked resource.

LinkRm:

type: object

properties:

href:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Uri'

nullable: true

description: It contains the URI of the linked resource with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

PatchItem:

type: object

properties:

op:

description: indicates the patch operation as defined in IETF RFC 6902 to be performed on the resource.

path:

type: string

description: contains a JSON pointer value (as defined in IETF RFC 6901) that references a location of a resource on which the patch operation shall be performed.

from:

type: string

description: indicates the path of the source JSON element (according to JSON Pointer syntax) being moved or copied to the location indicated by the "path" attribute.

value: {}

required:

- op

- path

description: it contains information on data to be changed.

LinksValueSchema:

oneOf:

- type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Link'

minItems: 1

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/Link'

description: A list of mutually exclusive alternatives of 1 or more links

SelfLink:

type: object

properties:

self:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Link'

required:

- self

description: It contains the URI of the linked resource

InvalidParam:

type: object

properties:

param:

type: string

description: If the invalid parameter is an attribute in a JSON body, this IE shall contain the attribute's name and shall be encoded as a JSON Pointer. If the invalid parameter is an HTTP header, this IE shall be formatted as the concatenation of the string "header " plus the name of such header. If the invalid parameter is a query parameter, this IE shall be formatted as the concatenation of the string "query " plus the name of such query parameter. If the invalid parameter is a variable part in the path of a resource URI, this IE shall contain the name of the variable, including the symbols "{" and "}" used in OpenAPI specification as the notation to represent variable path segments.

reason:

type: string

description: A human-readable reason, e.g. "must be a positive integer". In cases involving failed operations in a PATCH request, the reason string should identify the operation that failed using the operation's array index to assist in correlation of the invalid parameter with the failed operation, e.g." Replacement value invalid for attribute (failed operation index= 4)"

required:

- param

description: It contains an invalid parameter and a related description.

ChangeItem:

type: object

properties:

op:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ChangeType'

path:

type: string

description: contains a JSON pointer value (as defined in IETF RFC 6901) that references a target location within the resource on which the change has been applied.

from:

type: string

description: indicates the path of the source JSON element (according to JSON Pointer syntax) being moved or copied to the location indicated by the "path" attribute. It shall be present if the "op" attribute is of value "MOVE".

origValue: {}

newValue: {}

required:

- op

- path

description: It contains data which need to be changed.

NotifyItem:

type: object

required:

- resourceId

- changes

properties:

resourceId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Uri'

changes:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ChangeItem'

minItems: 1

description: Indicates changes on a resource.

ComplexQuery:

oneOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/Cnf'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/Dnf'

description: The ComplexQuery data type is either a conjunctive normal form or a disjunctive normal form. The attribute names "cnfUnits" and "dnfUnits" (see clause 5.2.4.11 and clause 5.2.4.12) serve as discriminator.

Cnf:

type: object

required:

- cnfUnits

properties:

cnfUnits:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/CnfUnit'

minItems: 1

description: A conjunctive normal form

Dnf:

type: object

required:

- dnfUnits

properties:

dnfUnits:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/DnfUnit'

minItems: 1

description: A disjunctive normal form

CnfUnit:

type: object

required:

- cnfUnit

properties:

cnfUnit:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Atom'

minItems: 1

description: During the processing of cnfUnits attribute, all the members in the array shall be interpreted as logically concatenated with logical "AND".

DnfUnit:

type: object

required:

- dnfUnit

properties:

dnfUnit:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Atom'

minItems: 1

description: During the processing of dnfUnits attribute, all the members in the array shall be interpreted as logically concatenated with logical "OR".

Atom:

description: contains a search parameter and its positive or negative content.

type: object

required:

- attr

- value

properties:

attr:

type: string

description: contains the name of a defined query parameter.

value: {}

negative:

type: boolean

description: indicates whether the negative condition applies for the query condition

PatchResult:

description: The execution report result on failed modification.

type: object

required:

- report

properties:

report:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ReportItem'

minItems: 1

description: The execution report contains an array of report items. Each report item indicates one failed modification.

ReportItem:

type: object

required:

- path

properties:

path:

type: string

description: Contains a JSON pointer value (as defined in IETF RFC 6901) that references a location of a resource to which the modification is subject.

reason:

type: string

description: A human-readable reason providing details on the reported modification failure. The reason string should identify the operation that failed using the operation's array index to assist in correlation of the invalid parameter with the failed operation, e.g. "Replacement value invalid for attribute (failed operation index= 4)".

description: indicates performed modivications.

HalTemplate:

description: Hypertext Application Language (HAL) template contains the extended 3GPP hypermedia format.

type: object

required:

- method

properties:

title:

type: string

description: A human-readable string that can be used to identify this template

method:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/HttpMethod'

contentType:

type: string

description: The media type that should be used for the corresponding request. If the attribute is missing, or contains an unrecognized value, the client should act as if the contentType is set to "application/json".

properties:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Property'

minItems: 1

description: The properties that should be included in the body of the corresponding request. If the contentType attribute is set to "application/json", then this attribute describes the attributes of the JSON object of the body.

Property:

description: If the contentType attribute is set to "application/json", then this attribute describes the attributes of the JSON object of the body.

type: object

required:

- name

properties:

name:

type: string

description: The name of the property

required:

type: boolean

description: Indicates whether the property is required – true= required - false(default)= not required

regex:

type: string

description: A regular expression string to be applied to the value of the property.

value:

type: string

description: The property value. When present, it shall be a valid JSON string.

RedirectResponse:

description: The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI (pointing to a different URI of an other service instance), or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP.

type: object

properties:

cause:

type: string

targetScp:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Uri'

targetSepp:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Uri'

TunnelAddress:

description: Tunnel address

type: object

properties:

ipv4Addr:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'

ipv6Addr:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'

portNumber:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Uinteger'

required:

- portNumber

anyOf:

- required: [ ipv4Addr ]

- required: [ ipv6Addr ]

#

# Data Types related to Subscription, Identification and Numbering as defined in clause 5.3

#

#

# SIMPLE DATA TYPES

#

Dnn:

type: string

description: String representing a Data Network as defined in clause 9A of 3GPP TS 23.003; it shall contain either a DNN Network Identifier, or a full DNN with both the Network Identifier and Operator Identifier, as specified in 3GPP TS 23.003 clause 9.1.1 and 9.1.2. It shall be coded as string in which the labels are separated by dots (e.g. "Label1.Label2.Label3").

DnnRm:

type: string

nullable: true

description: String representing a Data Network as defined in clause 9A of 3GPP TS 23.003; it shall contain either a DNN Network Identifier, or a full DNN with both the Network Identifier and Operator Identifier, as specified in 3GPP TS 23.003 clause 9.1.1 and 9.1.2. It shall be coded as string in which the labels are separated by dots (e.g. "Label1.Label2.Label3") with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

WildcardDnn:

type: string

pattern: '^[\*]$'

description: String representing the Wildcard DNN. It shall contain the string "\*".

WildcardDnnRm:

type: string

pattern: '^[\*]$'

nullable: true

description: String representing the Wildcard DNN. It shall contain the string "\*" but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

Gpsi:

type: string

pattern: '^(msisdn-[0-9]{5,15}|extid-[^@]+@[^@]+|.+)$'

description: String identifying a Gpsi shall contain either an External Id or an MSISDN. It shall be formatted as follows -External Identifier= "extid-<extid>, where <extid> shall be formatted according to clause 19.7.2 of 3GPP TS 23.003 that describes an External Identifier.

GpsiRm:

type: string

pattern: '^(msisdn-[0-9]{5,15}|extid-[^@]+@[^@]+|.+)$'

nullable: true

description: String identifying a Gpsi shall contain either an External Id or an MSISDN. It shall be formatted as follows -External Identifier= "extid-<extid>, where <extid> shall be formatted according to clause 19.7.2 of 3GPP TS 23.003 that describes an External Identifier with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

GroupId:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{8}-[0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2,3}-([A-Fa-f0-9][A-Fa-f0-9]){1,10}$'

description: String identifying a group of devices network internal globally unique ID which identifies a set of IMSIs, as specified in clause 19.9 of 3GPP TS 23.003.

GroupIdRm:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{8}-[0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2,3}-([A-Fa-f0-9][A-Fa-f0-9]){1,10}$'

nullable: true

description: String identifying a group of devices network internal globally unique ID which identifies a set of IMSIs, as specified in clause 19.9 of 3GPP TS 23.003 with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

ExternalGroupId:

type: string

pattern: '^extgroupid-[^@]+@[^@]+$'

description: String identifying External Group Identifier that identifies a group made up of one or more subscriptions associated to a group of IMSIs, as specified in clause 19.7.3 of 3GPP TS 23.003.

ExternalGroupIdRm:

type: string

pattern: '^extgroupid-[^@]+@[^@]+$'

nullable: true

description: String identifying External Group Identifier that identifies a group made up of one or more subscriptions associated to a group of IMSIs, as specified in clause 19.7.3 of 3GPP TS 23.003 with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

Pei:

type: string

pattern: '^(imei-[0-9]{15}|imeisv-[0-9]{16}|mac((-[0-9a-fA-F]{2}){6})(-untrusted)?|eui((-[0-9a-fA-F]{2}){8})|.+)$'

description: String representing a Permanent Equipment Identifier that may contain - an IMEI or IMEISV, as specified in clause 6.2 of 3GPP TS 23.003; a MAC address for a 5G-RG or FN-RG via wireline access, with an indication that this address cannot be trusted for regulatory purpose if this address cannot be used as an Equipment Identifier of the FN-RG, as specified in clause 4.7.7 of 3GPP TS23.316. Examples are imei-012345678901234 or imeisv-0123456789012345.

PeiRm:

type: string

pattern: '^(imei-[0-9]{15}|imeisv-[0-9]{16}|mac((-[0-9a-fA-F]{2}){6})(-untrusted)?|eui((-[0-9a-fA-F]{2}){8})|.+)$'

nullable: true

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "Pei" data type but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

Supi:

type: string

pattern: '^(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|gci-.+|gli-.+|.+)$'

description: >

String identifying a Supi that shall contain either an IMSI, a network specific identifier, a Global Cable Identifier (GCI) or a Global Line Identifier (GLI) as specified in clause 2.2A of 3GPP TS 23.003. It shall be formatted as follows

- for an IMSI "imsi-<imsi>", where <imsi> shall be formatted according to clause 2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.003 that describes an IMSI.

- for a network specific identifier "nai-<nai>, where <nai> shall be formatted according to clause 28.7.2 of 3GPP TS 23.003 that describes an NAI.

- for a GCI "gci-<gci>", where <gci> shall be formatted according to clause 28.15.2 of 3GPP TS 23.003.

- for a GLI "gli-<gli>", where <gli> shall be formatted according to clause 28.16.2 of 3GPP TS 23.003.To enable that the value is used as part of an URI, the string shall only contain characters allowed according to the "lower-with-hyphen" naming convention defined in 3GPP TS 29.501.

SupiRm:

type: string

pattern: '^(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|gci-.+|gli-.+|.+)$'

nullable: true

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "Supi" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

NfInstanceId:

type: string

format: uuid

description: String uniquely identifying a NF instance. The format of the NF Instance ID shall be a Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) version 4, as described in IETF RFC 4122.

AmfId:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{6}$'

description: String identifying the AMF ID composed of AMF Region ID (8 bits), AMF Set ID (10 bits) and AMF Pointer (6 bits) as specified in clause 2.10.1 of 3GPP TS 23.003. It is encoded as a string of 6 hexadecimal characters (i.e., 24 bits)

AmfRegionId:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{2}$'

description: String identifying the AMF Set ID (10 bits) as specified in clause 2.10.1 of 3GPP TS 23.003. It is encoded as a string of 3 hexadecimal characters where the first character is limited to values 0 to 3 (i.e. 10 bits)

AmfSetId:

type: string

pattern: '^[0-3][A-Fa-f0-9]{2}$'

description: String identifying the AMF Set ID (10 bits) as specified in clause 2.10.1 of 3GPP TS 23.003. It is encoded as a string of 3 hexadecimal characters where the first character is limited to values 0 to 3 (i.e. 10 bits)

RfspIndex:

type: integer

minimum: 1

maximum: 256

description: Unsigned integer representing the "Subscriber Profile ID for RAT/Frequency Priority" as specified in 3GPP TS 36.413.

RfspIndexRm:

type: integer

minimum: 1

maximum: 256

nullable: true

description: Unsigned integer representing the "Subscriber Profile ID for RAT/Frequency Priority" as specified in 3GPP TS 36.413 with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

NfGroupId:

type: string

description: Identifier of a group of NFs.

MtcProviderInformation:

type: string

description: String uniquely identifying MTC provider information.

CagId:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{8}$'

description: String containing a Closed Access Group Identifier.

SupiOrSuci:

type: string

pattern: '^(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|gli-.+|gci-.+|suci-(0-[0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2,3}|[1-7]-.+)-[0-9]{1,4}-(0-0-.+|[a-fA-F1-9]-([1-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9]{2}|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])-[a-fA-F0-9]+)|.+)$'

description: String identifying a SUPI or a SUCI.

#

# STRUCTURED DATA TYPES

#

Guami:

type: object

properties:

plmnId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PlmnIdNid'

amfId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfId'

required:

- plmnId

- amfId

description: Globally Unique AMF Identifier constructed out of PLMN, Network and AMF identity.

GuamiRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/Guami'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "Guami" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

NetworkId:

type: object

properties:

mnc:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Mnc'

mcc:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Mcc'

description: contains PLMN and Network identity.

#

# Data Types related to 5G Network as defined in clause 5.4

#

#

# SIMPLE DATA TYPES

#

ApplicationId:

type: string

description: String providing an application identifier.

ApplicationIdRm:

type: string

nullable: true

description: String providing an application identifier with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

PduSessionId:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 255

description: Unsigned integer identifying a PDU session, within the range 0 to 255, as specified in clause 11.2.3.1b, bits 1 to 8, of 3GPP TS 24.007. If the PDU Session ID is allocated by the Core Network for UEs not supporting N1 mode, reserved range 64 to 95 is used. PDU Session ID within the reserved range is only visible in the Core Network.

Mcc:

type: string

pattern: '^\d{3}$'

description: Mobile Country Code part of the PLMN, comprising 3 digits, as defined in clause 9.3.3.5 of 3GPP TS 38.413.

MccRm:

type: string

pattern: '^\d{3}$'

nullable: true

description: Mobile Country Code part of the PLMN, comprising 3 digits, as defined in clause 9.3.3.5 of 3GPP TS 38.413 with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

Mnc:

type: string

pattern: '^\d{2,3}$'

description: Mobile Network Code part of the PLMN, comprising 2 or 3 digits, as defined in clause 9.3.3.5 of 3GPP TS 38.413.

MncRm:

type: string

pattern: '^\d{2,3}$'

nullable: true

description: Mobile Network Code part of the PLMN, comprising 2 or 3 digits, as defined in clause 9.3.3.5 of 3GPP TS 38.413 with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

Tac:

type: string

pattern: '(^[A-Fa-f0-9]{4}$)|(^[A-Fa-f0-9]{6}$)'

description: 2 or 3-octet string identifying a tracking area code as specified in clause 9.3.3.10 of 3GPP TS 38.413, in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9", "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The most significant character representing the 4 most significant bits of the TAC shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit of the TAC shall appear last in the string.

TacRm:

type: string

pattern: '(^[A-Fa-f0-9]{4}$)|(^[A-Fa-f0-9]{6}$)'

nullable: true

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "Tac" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

EutraCellId:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{7}$'

description: 28-bit string identifying an E-UTRA Cell Id as specified in clause 9.3.1.9 of 3GPP TS 38.413, in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9", "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The most significant character representing the 4 most significant bits of the Cell Id shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit of the Cell Id shall appear last in the string.

EutraCellIdRm:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{7}$'

nullable: true

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "EutraCellId" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

NrCellId:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{9}$'

description: 36-bit string identifying an NR Cell Id as specified in clause 9.3.1.7 of 3GPP TS 38.413, in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9", "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The most significant character representing the 4 most significant bits of the Cell Id shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit of the Cell Id shall appear last in the string.

NrCellIdRm:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{9}$'

nullable: true

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "NrCellId" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

Dnai:

type: string

description: DNAI (Data network access identifier), see clause 5.6.7 of 3GPP TS 23.501.

DnaiRm:

type: string

nullable: true

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "Dnai" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

5GMmCause:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Uinteger'

AmfName:

type: string

description: FQDN (Fully Qualified Domain Name) of the AMF as defined in clause 28.3.2.5 of 3GPP TS 23.003

AreaCode:

type: string

description: Values are operator specific.

AreaCodeRm:

type: string

nullable: true

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "AreaCode" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

N3IwfId:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]+$'

description: This represents the identifier of the N3IWF ID as specified in clause 9.3.1.57 of 3GPP TS 38.413 in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9", "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The most significant character representing the 4 most significant bits of the N3IWF ID shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit of the N3IWF ID shall appear last in the string.

WAgfId:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]+$'

description: This represents the identifier of the W-AGF ID as specified in clause 9.3.1.162 of 3GPP TS 38.413 in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9", "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The most significant character representing the 4 most significant bits of the W-AGF ID shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit of the W-AGF ID shall appear last in the string.

TngfId:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]+$'

description: This represents the identifier of the TNGF ID as specified in clause 9.3.1.161 of 3GPP TS 38.413 in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9", "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The most significant character representing the 4 most significant bits of the TNGF ID shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit of the TNGF ID shall appear last in the string.

NgeNbId:

type: string

pattern: '^(MacroNGeNB-[A-Fa-f0-9]{5}|LMacroNGeNB-[A-Fa-f0-9]{6}|SMacroNGeNB-[A-Fa-f0-9]{5})$'

description: This represents the identifier of the ng-eNB ID as specified in clause 9.3.1.8 of 3GPP TS 38.413. The value of the ng-eNB ID shall be encoded in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9", "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The padding 0 shall be added to make multiple nibbles, so the most significant character representing the padding 0 if required together with the 4 most significant bits of the ng-eNB ID shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit of the ng-eNB ID (to form a nibble) shall appear last in the string.

example: SMacroNGeNB-34B89

Nid:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{11}$'

description: This represents the Network Identifier, which together with a PLMN ID is used to identify an SNPN (see 3GPP TS 23.003 and 3GPP TS 23.501 clause 5.30.2.1).

NidRm:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{11}$'

nullable: true

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "Nid" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

NfSetId:

type: string

description: NF Set Identifier (see clause 28.12 of 3GPP TS 23.003), formatted as the following string " set<Set ID>.<nftype>set.5gc.mnc<MNC>.mcc<MCC>", or "set<SetID>. <NFType>set.5gc.nid<NID>.mnc<MNC>.mcc<MCC>" with <MCC> encoded as defined in clause 5.4.2 ("Mcc" data type definition) <MNC> encoded as defined in clause 5.4.2 ("Mnc" data type definition) <NFType> encoded as a value defined in Table 6.1.6.3.3-1 of 3GPP TS 29.510 but with lower case characters <Set ID> encoded as a string of characters consisting of alphabetic characters (A-Z and a-z), digits (0-9) and/or the hyphen (-) and that shall end with either an alphabetic character or a digit.

NfServiceSetId:

type: string

description: NF Service Set Identifier (see clause 28.12 of 3GPP TS 23.003) formatted as the following string " set<Set ID>.sn<Service Name>.nfi<NF Instance ID>.5gc.mnc<MNC>.mcc<MCC>">", or "set<SetID>.sn<ServiceName>.nfi<NFInstanceID>.5gc.nid<NID>.mnc<MNC>.mcc<MCC>" with <MCC> encoded as defined in clause 5.4.2 ("Mcc" data type definition) <MNC> encoded as defined in clause 5.4.2 ("Mnc" data type definition) <NID> encoded as defined in clause 5.4.2 ("Nid" data type definition) <NFInstanceId> encoded as defined in clause 5.3.2 <ServiceName> encoded as defined in 3GPP TS 29.510 <Set ID> encoded as a string of characters consisting of alphabetic characters (A-Z and a-z), digits (0-9) and/or the hyphen (-) and that shall end with either an alphabetic character or a digit.

PlmnAssiUeRadioCapId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Bytes'

ManAssiUeRadioCapId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Bytes'

TypeAllocationCode:

type: string

pattern: '^[0-9]{8}$'

description: Type Allocation Code (TAC) of the UE, comprising the initial eight-digit portion of the 15-digit IMEI and 16-digit IMEISV codes. See clause 6.2 of 3GPP TS 23.003.

HfcNId:

type: string

maxLength: 6

description: This IE represents the identifier of the HFC node Id as specified in CableLabs WR-TR-5WWC-ARCH. It is provisioned by the wireline operator as part of wireline operations and may contain up to six characters.

HfcNIdRm:

type: string

maxLength: 6

nullable: true

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "HfcNId" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

ENbId:

type: string

pattern: '^(MacroeNB-[A-Fa-f0-9]{5}|LMacroeNB-[A-Fa-f0-9]{6}|SMacroeNB-[A-Fa-f0-9]{5}|HomeeNB-[A-Fa-f0-9]{7})$'

description: This represents the identifier of the eNB ID as specified in clause 9.2.1.37 of 3GPP TS 36.413. The string shall be formatted with the following pattern '^('MacroeNB-[A-Fa-f0-9]{5}|LMacroeNB-[A-Fa-f0-9]{6}|SMacroeNB-[A-Fa-f0-9]{5}|HomeeNB-[A-Fa-f0-9]{7})$' The value of the eNB ID shall be encoded in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9", "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The padding 0 shall be added to make multiple nibbles, so the most significant character representing the padding 0 if required together with the 4 most significant bits of the eNB ID shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit of the eNB ID (to form a nibble) shall appear last in the string.

Gli:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Bytes'

Gci:

type: string

description: Global Cable Identifier uniquely identifying the connection between the 5G-CRG or FN-CRG to the 5GS. See clause 28.15.4 of 3GPP TS 23.003. This shall be encoded as a string per clause 28.15.4 of 3GPP TS 23.003, and compliant with the syntax specified in clause 2.2 of IETF RFC 7542 for the username part of a NAI. The GCI value is specified in CableLabs WR-TR-5WWC-ARCH.

NsSrg:

type: string

description: String providing a Network Slice Simultaneous Registration Group. See clause 5.15.12 of 3GPP TS 23.501

NsSrgRm:

type: string

nullable: true

description: String providing a Network Slice Simultaneous Registration Group with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property. See clause 5.15.12 of 3GPP TS 23.501

#

# ENUMERATED DATA TYPES

#

AccessType:

type: string

enum:

- 3GPP\_ACCESS

- NON\_3GPP\_ACCESS

description: Indicates wether the access is via 3GPP or via non-3GPP.

AccessTypeRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/AccessType'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: Indicates wether the access is via 3GPP or via non-3GPP but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

RatType:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- NR

- EUTRA

- WLAN

- VIRTUAL

- NBIOT

- WIRELINE

- WIRELINE\_CABLE

- WIRELINE\_BBF

- LTE-M

- NR\_U

- EUTRA\_U

- TRUSTED\_N3GA

- TRUSTED\_WLAN

- UTRA

- GERA

- NR\_LEO

- NR\_MEO

- NR\_GEO

- NR\_OTHER\_SAT

- NR\_REDCAP

- type: string

description: Indicates the radio access used.

RatTypeRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/RatType'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: Provides information about the radio access but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

PduSessionType:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- IPV4

- IPV6

- IPV4V6

- UNSTRUCTURED

- ETHERNET

- type: string

description: PduSessionType indicates the type of a PDU session. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.4.3.3-1.

PduSessionTypeRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/PduSessionType'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: PduSessionType indicates the type of a PDU session. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.4.3.3-1 but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

UpIntegrity:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- REQUIRED

- PREFERRED

- NOT\_NEEDED

- type: string

description: indicates whether UP integrity protection is required, preferred or not needed for all the traffic on the PDU Session. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.4.3.4-1.

UpIntegrityRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/UpIntegrity'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: indicates whether UP integrity protection is required, preferred or not needed for all the traffic on the PDU Session. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.4.3.4-1.

UpConfidentiality:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- REQUIRED

- PREFERRED

- NOT\_NEEDED

- type: string

description: indicates whether UP confidentiality protection is required, preferred or not needed for all the traffic on the PDU Session. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.4.3.5-1.

UpConfidentialityRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/UpConfidentiality'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: indicates whether UP integrity protection is required, preferred or not needed for all the traffic on the PDU Session. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.4.3.4-1.but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

SscMode:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- SSC\_MODE\_1

- SSC\_MODE\_2

- SSC\_MODE\_3

- type: string

description: represents the service and session continuity mode It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.4.3.6-1.

SscModeRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/SscMode'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: represents the service and session continuity mode It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.4.3.6-1 but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

DnaiChangeType:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- EARLY

- EARLY\_LATE

- LATE

- type: string

description: >

This string provides forward-compatibility with future

extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode

content defined in the present version of this API.

description: >

Possible values are

- EARLY: Early notification of UP path reconfiguration.

- EARLY\_LATE: Early and late notification of UP path reconfiguration. This value shall only be present in the subscription to the DNAI change event.

- LATE: Late notification of UP path reconfiguration.

DnaiChangeTypeRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/DnaiChangeType'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: It can take the values as specified for DnaiChangeType but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

RestrictionType:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- ALLOWED\_AREAS

- NOT\_ALLOWED\_AREAS

- type: string

description: It contains the restriction type ALLOWED\_AREAS or NOT\_ALLOWED\_AREAS.

RestrictionTypeRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/RestrictionType'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: It contains the restriction type ALLOWED\_AREAS or NOT\_ALLOWED\_AREAS but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

CoreNetworkType:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- 5GC

- EPC

- type: string

description: It contains the Core Network type 5GC or EPC.

CoreNetworkTypeRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/CoreNetworkType'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: It contains the Core Network type 5GC or EPC but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

PresenceState:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- IN\_AREA

- OUT\_OF\_AREA

- UNKNOWN

- INACTIVE

- type: string

description: >

Possible values are:

-IN\_AREA: Indicates that the UE is inside or enters the presence reporting area.

-OUT\_OF\_AREA: Indicates that the UE is outside or leaves the presence reporting area

-UNKNOW: Indicates it is unknown whether the UE is in the presence reporting area or not

-INACTIVE: Indicates that the presence reporting area is inactive in the serving node.

StationaryIndication:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- STATIONARY

- MOBILE

- type: string

description: >

This string provides forward-compatibility with future

extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode

content defined in the present version of this API.

description: >

Possible values are

- STATIONARY: Identifies the UE is stationary

- MOBILE: Identifies the UE is mobile

StationaryIndicationRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/StationaryIndication'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: This enumeration is defined in the same way as the "StationaryIndication" enumeration, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

ScheduledCommunicationType:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- DOWNLINK\_ONLY

- UPLINK\_ONLY

- BIDIRECTIONAL

- type: string

description: >

Possible values are:

-DOWNLINK\_ONLY: Downlink only

-UPLINK\_ONLY: Uplink only

-BIDIRECTIONA: Bi-directional

ScheduledCommunicationTypeRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/ScheduledCommunicationType'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: This enumeration is defined in the same way as the "ScheduledCommunicationTypen" enumeration, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

TrafficProfile:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- SINGLE\_TRANS\_UL

- SINGLE\_TRANS\_DL

- DUAL\_TRANS\_UL\_FIRST

- DUAL\_TRANS\_DL\_FIRST

- MULTI\_TRANS

- type: string

description: >

This string provides forward-compatibility with future

extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode

content defined in the present version of this API.

description: >

Possible values are

- SINGLE\_TRANS\_UL: Uplink single packet transmission.

- SINGLE\_TRANS\_DL: Downlink single packet transmission.

- DUAL\_TRANS\_UL\_FIRST: Dual packet transmission, firstly uplink packet transmission with subsequent downlink packet transmission.

- DUAL\_TRANS\_DL\_FIRST: Dual packet transmission, firstly downlink packet transmission with subsequent uplink packet transmission.

TrafficProfileRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/TrafficProfile'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: This enumeration is defined in the same way as the "TrafficProfile" enumeration, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

LcsServiceAuth:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- "LOCATION\_ALLOWED\_WITH\_NOTIFICATION"

- "LOCATION\_ALLOWED\_WITHOUT\_NOTIFICATION"

- "LOCATION\_ALLOWED\_WITHOUT\_RESPONSE"

- "LOCATION\_RESTRICTED\_WITHOUT\_RESPONSE"

- "NOTIFICATION\_ONLY"

- "NOTIFICATION\_AND\_VERIFICATION\_ONLY"

- type: string

description: >

This string provides forward-compatibility with future

extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode

content defined in the present version of this API.

description: >

Possible values are

- "LOCATION\_ALLOWED\_WITH\_NOTIFICATION": Location allowed with notification

- "LOCATION\_ALLOWED\_WITHOUT\_NOTIFICATION": Location allowed without notification

- "LOCATION\_ALLOWED\_WITHOUT\_RESPONSE": Location with notification and privacy verification; location allowed if no response

- "LOCATION\_RESTRICTED\_WITHOUT\_RESPONSE": Location with notification and privacy verification; location restricted if no response

- "NOTIFICATION\_ONLY": Notification only

- "NOTIFICATION\_AND\_VERIFICATION\_ONLY": Notification and privacy verification only

UeAuth:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- AUTHORIZED

- NOT\_AUTHORIZED

- type: string

description: >

Possible values are

- AUTHORIZED: Indicates that the UE is authorized.

- NOT\_AUTHORIZED: Indicates that the UE is not authorized.

DlDataDeliveryStatus:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- BUFFERED

- TRANSMITTED

- DISCARDED

- type: string

description: >

This string provides forward-compatibility with future

extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode

content defined in the present version of this API.

description: >

Possible values are

- BUFFERED: The first downlink data is buffered with extended buffering matching the source of the downlink traffic.

- TRANSMITTED: The first downlink data matching the source of the downlink traffic is transmitted after previous buffering or discarding of corresponding packet(s) because the UE of the PDU Session becomes ACTIVE, and buffered data can be delivered to UE.

- DISCARDED: The first downlink data matching the source of the downlink traffic is discarded because the Extended Buffering time, as determined by the SMF, expires or the amount of downlink data to be buffered is exceeded.

DlDataDeliveryStatusRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/DlDataDeliveryStatus'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the " DlDataDeliveryStatus " data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

AuthStatus:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- EAP\_SUCCESS

- EAP\_FAILURE

- PENDING

- type: string

description: >

This string provides forward-compatibility with future

extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode

content defined in the present version of this API.

description: >

Possible values are

- "EAP\_SUCCESS": The NSSAA status is EAP-Success.

- "EAP\_FAILURE": The NSSAA status is EAP-Failure.

- "PENDING": The NSSAA status is Pending.

LineType:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- DSL

- PON

- type: string

description: >

This string provides forward-compatibility with future

extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode

content defined in the present version of this API.

description: >

Possible values are

- DSL: Identifies a DSL line

- PON: Identifies a PON line

LineTypeRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/LineType'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "LineType" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

NotificationFlag:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- ACTIVATE

- DEACTIVATE

- RETRIEVAL

- type: string

description: >

This string provides forward-compatibility with future

extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode

content defined in the present version of this API.

description: >

Possible values are

- ACTIVATE: The event notification is activated.

- DEACTIVATE: The event notification is deactivated and shall be muted. The available event(s) shall be stored.

- RETRIEVAL: The event notification shall be sent to the NF service consumer(s), after that, is muted again.

TransportProtocol:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- UDP

- TCP

- type: string

description: >

This string provides forward-compatibility with future

extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode

content defined in the present version of this API.

description: >

Possible values are

- UDP: User Datagram Protocol.

- TCP: Transmission Control Protocol.

SatelliteBackhaulCategory:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- GEO

- MEO

- LEO

- OTHER\_SAT

- NON\_SATELLITE

- type: string

description: Indicates the satellite backhaul used.

SatelliteBackhaulCategoryRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/SatelliteBackhaulCategory'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: Provides information about the satellite backhaul but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

#

# STRUCTURED DATA TYPES

#

SubscribedDefaultQos:

type: object

required:

- 5qi

- arp

properties:

5qi:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/5Qi'

arp:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Arp'

priorityLevel:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/5QiPriorityLevel'

description: Provides the subsribed 5QI and the ARP, it may contain the priority level.

Snssai:

type: object

properties:

sst:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 255

description: >

Unsigned integer, within the range 0 to 255, representing the Slice/Service Type. It indicates the expected Network Slice behaviour in terms of features and services.

Values 0 to 127 correspond to the standardized SST range. Values 128 to 255 correspond to the Operator-specific range. See clause 28.4.2 of 3GPP TS 23.003.

Standardized values are defined in clause 5.15.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.501.

sd:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{6}$'

description: >

3-octet string, representing the Slice Differentiator, in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9", "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The most significant character representing the 4 most significant bits of the SD shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit of the SD shall appear last in the string.

This is an optional parameter that complements the Slice/Service type(s) to allow to differentiate amongst multiple Network Slices of the same Slice/Service type. This IE shall be absent if no SD value is associated with the SST.

description: When Snssai needs to be converted to string (e.g. when used in maps as key), the string shall be composed of one to three digits "sst" optionally followed by "-" and 6 hexadecimal digits "sd".

required:

- sst

PlmnId:

type: object

properties:

mcc:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Mcc'

mnc:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Mnc'

description: When PlmnId needs to be converted to string (e.g. when used in maps as key), the string shall be composed of three digits "mcc" followed by "-" and two or three digits "mnc".

required:

- mcc

- mnc

PlmnIdRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/PlmnId'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "PlmnId" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

Tai:

description: Contains the tracking area identity as described in 3GPP 23.003

type: object

properties:

plmnId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PlmnId'

tac:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Tac'

nid:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Nid'

required:

- plmnId

- tac

TaiRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/Tai'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "Tai" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

Ecgi:

description: Contains the ECGI (E-UTRAN Cell Global Identity), as described in 3GPP 23.003

type: object

properties:

plmnId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PlmnId'

eutraCellId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EutraCellId'

nid:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Nid'

required:

- plmnId

- eutraCellId

EcgiRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/Ecgi'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "Ecgi" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

Ncgi:

description: Contains the NCGI (NR Cell Global Identity), as described in 3GPP 23.003

type: object

properties:

plmnId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PlmnId'

nrCellId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/NrCellId'

nid:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Nid'

required:

- plmnId

- nrCellId

NcgiRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/Ncgi'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: his data type is defined in the same way as the "Ncgi" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

UserLocation:

type: object

properties:

eutraLocation:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EutraLocation'

nrLocation:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/NrLocation'

n3gaLocation:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N3gaLocation'

utraLocation:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UtraLocation'

geraLocation:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/GeraLocation'

description: At least one of eutraLocation, nrLocation and n3gaLocation shall be present. Several of them may be present

EutraLocation:

description: Contains the E-UTRA user location.

type: object

properties:

tai:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Tai'

ignoreTai:

type: boolean

default: false

ecgi:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Ecgi'

ignoreEcgi:

type: boolean

default: false

description: >

This flag when present shall indicate that the Ecgi shall be ignored

When present, it shall be set as follows:

- true: ecgi shall be ignored.

- false (default): ecgi shall not be ignored.

ageOfLocationInformation:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 32767

description: >

The value represents the elapsed time in minutes since the last network contact of the mobile station.

Value "0" indicates that the location information was obtained after a successful paging procedure for Active Location Retrieval when the UE is in idle mode or after a successful NG-RAN location reporting procedure with the eNB when the UE is in connected mode.

Any other value than "0" indicates that the location information is the last known one.

See 3GPP TS 29.002 clause 17.7.8.

ueLocationTimestamp:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/DateTime'

geographicalInformation:

type: string

pattern: '^[0-9A-F]{16}$'

description: Refer to geographical Information. See 3GPP TS 23.032 clause 7.3.2. Only the description of an ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle is allowed to be used.

geodeticInformation:

type: string

pattern: '^[0-9A-F]{20}$'

description: Refers to Calling Geodetic Location. See ITU-T Recommendation Q.763 (1999) [24] clause 3.88.2. Only the description of an ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle is allowed to be used.

globalNgenbId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/GlobalRanNodeId'

globalENbId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/GlobalRanNodeId'

required:

- tai

- ecgi

EutraLocationRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/EutraLocation'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "EutraLocation" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

NrLocation:

description: Contains the NR user location.

type: object

properties:

tai:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Tai'

ncgi:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Ncgi'

ageOfLocationInformation:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 32767

description: >

The value represents the elapsed time in minutes since the last network contact of the mobile station.

Value "0" indicates that the location information was obtained after a successful paging procedure for Active Location Retrieval when the UE is in idle mode or after a successful NG-RAN location reporting procedure with the eNB when the UE is in connected mode.

Any other value than "0" indicates that the location information is the last known one.

See 3GPP TS 29.002 clause 17.7.8.

ueLocationTimestamp:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/DateTime'

geographicalInformation:

type: string

pattern: '^[0-9A-F]{16}$'

description: Refer to geographical Information. See 3GPP TS 23.032 clause 7.3.2. Only the description of an ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle is allowed to be used.

geodeticInformation:

type: string

pattern: '^[0-9A-F]{20}$'

description: Refers to Calling Geodetic Location. See ITU-T Recommendation Q.763 (1999) [24] clause 3.88.2. Only the description of an ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle is allowed to be used.

globalGnbId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/GlobalRanNodeId'

required:

- tai

- ncgi

NrLocationRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NrLocation'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "NrLocation" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

N3gaLocation:

description: Contains the Non-3GPP access user location.

type: object

properties:

n3gppTai:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Tai'

n3IwfId:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]+$'

description: This IE shall contain the N3IWF identifier received over NGAP and shall be encoded as a string of hexadecimal characters. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9", "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The most significant character representing the 4 most significant bits of the N3IWF ID shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit of the N3IWF ID shall appear last in the string.

ueIpv4Addr:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'

ueIpv6Addr:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'

portNumber:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Uinteger'

protocol:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/TransportProtocol'

tnapId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/TnapId'

twapId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/TwapId'

hfcNodeId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/HfcNodeId'

gli:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Gli'

w5gbanLineType:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/LineType'

gci:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Gci'

UpSecurity:

description: Contains Userplain security information.

type: object

properties:

upIntegr:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UpIntegrity'

upConfid:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UpConfidentiality'

required:

- upIntegr

- upConfid

UpSecurityRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/UpSecurity'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "UpSecurity" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

NgApCause:

description: Represents the NGAP cause.

type: object

properties:

group:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Uinteger'

value:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Uinteger'

required:

- group

- value

BackupAmfInfo:

description: Provides details of the Backup AMF.

type: object

properties:

backupAmf:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfName'

guamiList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Guami'

minItems: 1

description: If present, this IE shall contain the list of GUAMI(s) (supported by the AMF) for which the backupAmf IE applies.

required:

- backupAmf

RefToBinaryData:

description: This parameter provides information about the referenced binary body data.

type: object

properties:

contentId:

type: string

description: This IE shall contain the value of the Content-ID header of the referenced binary body part.

required:

- contentId

RefToBinaryDataRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the " RefToBinaryData " data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

RouteToLocation:

type: object

properties:

dnai:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Dnai'

routeInfo:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/RouteInformation'

routeProfId:

type: string

nullable: true

description: Identifies the routing profile Id.

required:

- dnai

anyOf:

- required: [ routeInfo ]

- required: [ routeProfId ]

nullable: true

description: Either the "routeInfo" attribute or the "routeProfId" attribute shall be included in the "RouteToLocation" data type.

RouteInformation:

type: object

properties:

ipv4Addr:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'

ipv6Addr:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'

portNumber:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Uinteger'

required:

- portNumber

nullable: true

description: At least one of the "ipv4Addr" attribute and the "ipv6Addr" attribute shall be included in the "RouteInformation" data type.

Area:

description: Provides area information.

type: object

oneOf:

- required:

- tacs

- required:

- areaCode

properties:

tacs:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Tac'

minItems: 1

areaCode:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AreaCode'

ServiceAreaRestriction:

description: Provides information about allowed or not allowed areas.

type: object

properties:

restrictionType:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/RestrictionType'

areas:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Area'

maxNumOfTAs:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Uinteger'

maxNumOfTAsForNotAllowedAreas:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Uinteger'

allOf:

#

# 1st condition: restrictionType and areas attributes shall be either both absent

# or both present

#

- oneOf:

- not:

required: [ restrictionType ]

- required: [ areas ]

#

# 2nd condition: if restrictionType takes value NOT\_ALLOWED\_AREAS,

# then maxNumOfTAs shall be absent

#

- anyOf:

- not:

required: [ restrictionType ]

properties:

restrictionType:

type: string

enum: [ NOT\_ALLOWED\_AREAS ]

- not:

required: [ maxNumOfTAs ]

#

# 3rd condition: if restrictionType takes value ALLOWED\_AREAS,

# then maxNumOfTAsForNotAllowedAreas shall be absent

#

- anyOf:

- not:

required: [ restrictionType ]

properties:

restrictionType:

type: string

enum: [ ALLOWED\_AREAS ]

- not:

required: [ maxNumOfTAsForNotAllowedAreas ]

PresenceInfo:

type: object

properties:

praId:

type: string

description: >

Represents an identifier of the Presence Reporting Area (see clause 28.10 of 3GPP TS 23.003. This IE shall be present if the Area of Interest subscribed or reported is a Presence Reporting Area or a Set of Core Network predefined Presence Reporting Areas.

When present, it shall be encoded as a string representing an integer in the following ranges:

0 to 8 388 607 for UE-dedicated PRA

8 388 608 to 16 777 215 for Core Network predefined PRA

Examples:

PRA ID 123 is encoded as "123"

PRA ID 11 238 660 is encoded as "11238660"

additionalPraId:

type: string

description: >

This IE may be present if the praId IE is present and if it contains a PRA identifier referring to a set of Core Network predefined Presence Reporting Areas.

When present, this IE shall contain a PRA Identifier of an individual PRA within the Set of Core Network predefined Presence Reporting Areas indicated by the praId IE.

presenceState:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PresenceState'

trackingAreaList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Tai'

minItems: 1

description: Represents the list of tracking areas that constitutes the area. This IE shall be present if the subscription or the event report is for tracking UE presence in the tracking areas. For non 3GPP access the TAI shall be the N3GPP TAI.

ecgiList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Ecgi'

minItems: 1

description: Represents the list of EUTRAN cell Ids that constitutes the area. This IE shall be present if the Area of Interest subscribed is a list of EUTRAN cell Ids.

ncgiList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Ncgi'

minItems: 1

description: Represents the list of NR cell Ids that constitutes the area. This IE shall be present if the Area of Interest subscribed is a list of NR cell Ids.

globalRanNodeIdList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/GlobalRanNodeId'

minItems: 1

description: Represents the list of NG RAN node identifiers that constitutes the area. This IE shall be present if the Area of Interest subscribed is a list of NG RAN node identifiers.

globaleNbIdList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/GlobalRanNodeId'

minItems: 1

description: Represents the list of eNodeB identifiers that constitutes the area. This IE shall be present if the Area of Interest subscribed is a list of eNodeB identifiers.

description: If the additionalPraId IE is present, this IE shall state the presence information of the UE for the individual PRA identified by the additionalPraId IE; If the additionalPraId IE is not present, this IE shall state the presence information of the UE for the PRA identified by the praId IE.

PresenceInfoRm:

type: object

properties:

praId:

type: string

description: >

Represents an identifier of the Presence Reporting Area (see clause 28.10 of 3GPP TS 23.003. This IE shall be present if the Area of Interest subscribed or reported is a Presence Reporting Area or a Set of Core Network predefined Presence Reporting Areas.

When present, it shall be encoded as a string representing an integer in the following ranges:

0 to 8 388 607 for UE-dedicated PRA

8 388 608 to 16 777 215 for Core Network predefined PRA

Examples:

PRA ID 123 is encoded as "123"

PRA ID 11 238 660 is encoded as "11238660"

additionalPraId:

type: string

description: >

This IE may be present if the praId IE is present and if it contains a PRA identifier referring to a set of Core Network predefined Presence Reporting Areas.

When present, this IE shall contain a PRA Identifier of an individual PRA within the Set of Core Network predefined Presence Reporting Areas indicated by the praId IE.

presenceState:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PresenceState'

trackingAreaList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Tai'

minItems: 0

description: Represents the list of tracking areas that constitutes the area. This IE shall be present if the subscription or the event report is for tracking UE presence in the tracking areas. For non 3GPP access the TAI shall be the N3GPP TAI.

ecgiList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Ecgi'

minItems: 0

description: Represents the list of EUTRAN cell Ids that constitutes the area. This IE shall be present if the Area of Interest subscribed is a list of EUTRAN cell Ids.

ncgiList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Ncgi'

minItems: 0

description: Represents the list of NR cell Ids that constitutes the area. This IE shall be present if the Area of Interest subscribed is a list of NR cell Ids.

globalRanNodeIdList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/GlobalRanNodeId'

description: Represents the list of NG RAN node identifiers that constitutes the area. This IE shall be present if the Area of Interest subscribed is a list of NG RAN node identifiers.

globaleNbIdList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/GlobalRanNodeId'

minItems: 1

description: Represents the list of eNodeB identifiers that constitutes the area. This IE shall be present if the Area of Interest subscribed is a list of eNodeB identifiers.

nullable: true

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "PresenceInfo" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property. If the additionalPraId IE is present, this IE shall state the presence information of the UE for the individual PRA identified by the additionalPraId IE; If the additionalPraId IE is not present, this IE shall state the presence information of the UE for the PRA identified by the praId IE.

GlobalRanNodeId:

type: object

properties:

plmnId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PlmnId'

n3IwfId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N3IwfId'

gNbId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/GNbId'

ngeNbId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/NgeNbId'

wagfId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/WAgfId'

tngfId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/TngfId'

nid:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Nid'

eNbId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ENbId'

oneOf:

- required: [ n3IwfId ]

- required: [ gNbId ]

- required: [ ngeNbId ]

- required: [ wagfId ]

- required: [ tngfId ]

- required: [ eNbId ]

description: One of the six attributes n3IwfId, gNbIdm, ngeNbId, wagfId, tngfId, eNbId shall be present.

required:

- plmnId

GNbId:

description: Provides the G-NB identifier.

type: object

properties:

bitLength:

type: integer

minimum: 22

maximum: 32

description: Unsigned integer representing the bit length of the gNB ID as defined in clause 9.3.1.6 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [11], within the range 22 to 32.

gNBValue:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{6,8}$'

description: >

This represents the identifier of the gNB.

The value of the gNB ID shall be encoded in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9", "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The padding 0 shall be added to make multiple nibbles, the most significant character representing the padding 0 if required together with the 4 most significant bits of the gNB ID shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit of the gNB ID shall appear last in the string.

required:

- bitLength

- gNBValue

AtsssCapability:

description: Containes Capability to support procedures related to Access Traffic Steering, Switching, Splitting.

type: object

properties:

atsssLL:

type: boolean

default: false

description: >

Indicates the ATSSS-LL capability to support procedures related to Access Traffic Steering, Switching, Splitting (see clauses 4.2.10, 5.32 of 3GPP TS 23.501)

true: Supported

false (default): Not Supported

mptcp:

type: boolean

default: false

description: >

Indicates the MPTCP capability to support procedures related to Access Traffic Steering, Switching, Splitting (see clauses 4.2.10, 5.32 of 3GPP TS 23.501

true: Supported

false (default): Not Supported

rttWithoutPmf:

type: boolean

default: false

description: >

This IE is only used by the UPF to indicate whether the UPF supports RTT measurement without PMF (see clauses 5.32.2, 6.3.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.501

true: Supported

false (default): Not Supported

PlmnIdNid:

description: Contains the serving core network operator PLMN ID and, for an SNPN, the NID that together with the PLMN ID identifies the SNPN.

type: object

required:

- mcc

- mnc

properties:

mcc:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Mcc'

mnc:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Mnc'

nid:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Nid'

PlmnIdNidRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/PlmnIdNid'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "PlmnIdNid" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

SmallDataRateStatus:

description: It indicates theSmall Data Rate Control Status

type: object

properties:

remainPacketsUl:

type: integer

minimum: 0

description: When present, it shall contain the number of packets the UE is allowed to send uplink in the given time unit for the given PDU session (see clause 5.31.14.3 of 3GPP TS 23.501

remainPacketsDl:

type: integer

minimum: 0

description: When present it shall contain the number of packets the AF is allowed to send downlink in the given time unit for the given PDU session (see clause 5.31.14.3 of 3GPP TS 23.501

validityTime:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/DateTime'

remainExReportsUl:

type: integer

minimum: 0

description: When present, it shall indicate number of additional exception reports the UE is allowed to send uplink in the given time unit for the given PDU session (see clause 5.31.14.3 of 3GPP TS 23.501.

remainExReportsDl:

type: integer

minimum: 0

description: When present, it shall indicate number of additional exception reports the AF is allowed to send downlink in the given time unit for the given PDU session (see clause 5.31.14.3 in 3GPP TS 23.501

HfcNodeId:

description: REpresents the HFC Node Identifer received over NGAP.

type: object

required:

- hfcNId

properties:

hfcNId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/HfcNId'

HfcNodeIdRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/HfcNodeId'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "HfcNodeId" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property

WirelineArea:

type: object

properties:

globalLineIds:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Gli'

minItems: 1

hfcNIds:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/HfcNId'

minItems: 1

areaCodeB:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AreaCode'

areaCodeC:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AreaCode'

description: One and only one of the "globLineIds", "hfcNIds", "areaCodeB" and "areaCodeC" attributes shall be included in a WirelineArea data structure

WirelineServiceAreaRestriction:

type: object

properties:

restrictionType:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/RestrictionType'

areas:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/WirelineArea'

description: >

The "restrictionType" attribute and the "areas" attribute shall be either both present or absent.

The empty array of areas is used when service is allowed/restricted nowhere.

ApnRateStatus:

description: Contains the APN rate control status e.g. of the AMF.

type: object

properties:

remainPacketsUl:

type: integer

minimum: 0

description: When present, it shall contain the number of packets the UE is allowed to send uplink in the given time unit for the given APN (all PDN connections of the UE to this APN see clause 4.7.7.3 in 3GPP TS 23.401.

remainPacketsDl:

type: integer

minimum: 0

description: When present, it shall contain the number of packets the UE is allowed to send uplink in the given time unit for the given APN (all PDN connections of the UE to this APN see clause 4.7.7.3 in 3GPP TS 23.401.

validityTime:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/DateTime'

remainExReportsUl:

type: integer

minimum: 0

description: When present, it shall indicate the number of additional exception reports the UE is allowed to send uplink in the given time unit for the given APN (all PDN connections of the UE to this APN, see clause 4.7.7.3 in 3GPP TS 23.401.

remainExReportsDl:

type: integer

minimum: 0

description: When present, it shall indicate the number of additional exception reports the AF is allowed to send downlink in the given time unit for the given APN (all PDN connections of the UE to this APN, see clause 4.7.7.3 in 3GPP TS 23.401.

ScheduledCommunicationTime:

description: Identifies time and day of the week when the UE is available for communication.

type: object

properties:

daysOfWeek:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/DayOfWeek'

minItems: 1

maxItems: 6

description: Identifies the day(s) of the week. If absent, it indicates every day of the week.

timeOfDayStart:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/TimeOfDay'

timeOfDayEnd:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/TimeOfDay'

ScheduledCommunicationTimeRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/ScheduledCommunicationTime'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "ScheduledCommunicationTime" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

BatteryIndication:

type: object

properties:

batteryInd:

type: boolean

description: >

This IE shall indicate whether the UE is battery powered or not.

true: the UE is battery powered;

false or absent: the UE is not battery powered

replaceableInd:

type: boolean

description: >

This IE shall indicate whether the battery of the UE is replaceable or not.

true: the battery of the UE is replaceable;

false or absent: the battery of the UE is not replaceable.

rechargeableInd:

type: boolean

description: >

This IE shall indicate whether the battery of the UE is rechargeable or not.

true: the battery of UE is rechargeable;

false or absent: the battery of the UE is not rechargeable.

description: Parameters "replaceableInd" and "rechargeableInd" are only included if the value of Parameter "batteryInd" is true.

BatteryIndicationRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/BatteryIndication'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "BatteryIndication" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

AcsInfo:

description: The ACS information for the 5G-RG is defined in BBF TR-069 [42] or in BBF TR-369

type: object

properties:

acsUrl:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Uri'

acsIpv4Addr:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'

acsIpv6Addr:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'

AcsInfoRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/AcsInfo'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "AcsInfo" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

NrV2xAuth:

description: Contains NR V2X services authorized information.

type: object

properties:

vehicleUeAuth:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeAuth'

pedestrianUeAuth:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeAuth'

LteV2xAuth:

description: Contains LTE V2X services authorized information.

type: object

properties:

vehicleUeAuth:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeAuth'

pedestrianUeAuth:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeAuth'

Pc5QoSPara:

description: Contains policy data on the PC5 QoS parameters.

type: object

required:

- pc5QosFlowList

properties:

pc5QosFlowList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Pc5QosFlowItem'

pc5LinkAmbr:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/BitRate'

Pc5QosFlowItem:

description: Contains a PC5 QOS flow.

type: object

required:

- pqi

properties:

pqi:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/5Qi'

pc5FlowBitRates:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Pc5FlowBitRates'

range:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Uinteger'

Pc5FlowBitRates:

description: it shall represent the PC5 Flow Bit Rates

type: object

properties:

guaFbr:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/BitRate'

maxFbr:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/BitRate'

UtraLocation:

type: object

oneOf:

- required:

- cgi

- required:

- sai

- required:

- rai

description: Exactly one of cgi, sai or lai shall be present.

properties:

cgi:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/CellGlobalId'

sai:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ServiceAreaId'

lai:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationAreaId'

rai:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/RoutingAreaId'

ageOfLocationInformation:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 32767

description: The value represents the elapsed time in minutes since the last network contact of the mobile station. Value "0" indicates that the location information was obtained after a successful paging procedure for Active Location Retrieval when the UE is in idle mode or after a successful location reporting procedure the UE is in connected mode.Any other value than "0" indicates that the location information is the last known one.See 3GPP TS 29.002 clause 17.7.8.

ueLocationTimestamp:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/DateTime'

geographicalInformation:

type: string

pattern: '^[0-9A-F]{16}$'

description: Refer to geographical Information.See 3GPP TS 23.032 clause 7.3.2. Only the description of an ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle is allowed to be used.

geodeticInformation:

type: string

pattern: '^[0-9A-F]{20}$'

description: Refers to Calling Geodetic Location. See ITU-T Recommendation Q.763 (1999) clause 3.88.2. Only the description of an ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle is allowed to be used.

GeraLocation:

type: object

oneOf:

- required:

- cgi

- required:

- sai

- required:

- lai

- required:

- rai

description: Exactly one of cgi, sai or lai shall be present.

properties:

locationNumber:

type: string

description: Location number within the PLMN. See 3GPP TS 23.003, clause 4.5.

cgi:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/CellGlobalId'

rai:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/RoutingAreaId'

sai:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ServiceAreaId'

lai:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationAreaId'

vlrNumber:

type: string

description: VLR number. See 3GPP TS 23.003 clause 5.1.

mscNumber:

type: string

description: MSC number. See 3GPP TS 23.003 clause 5.1.

ageOfLocationInformation:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 32767

description: The value represents the elapsed time in minutes since the last network contact of the mobile station. Value "0" indicates that the location information was obtained after a successful paging procedure for Active Location Retrieval when the UE is in idle mode or after a successful location reporting procedure the UE is in connected mode.Any other value than "0" indicates that the location information is the last known one.See 3GPP TS 29.002 clause 17.7.8.

ueLocationTimestamp:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/DateTime'

geographicalInformation:

type: string

pattern: '^[0-9A-F]{16}$'

description: Refer to geographical Information.See 3GPP TS 23.032 clause 7.3.2. Only the description of an ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle is allowed to be used.

geodeticInformation:

type: string

pattern: '^[0-9A-F]{20}$'

description: Refers to Calling Geodetic Location.See ITU-T Recommendation Q.763 (1999) clause 3.88.2. Only the description of an ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle is allowed to be used.

CellGlobalId:

description: Contains a Cell Global Identification as defined in 3GPP TS 23.003, clause 4.3.1.

type: object

required:

- plmnId

- lac

- cellId

properties:

plmnId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PlmnId'

lac:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{4}$'

cellId:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{4}$'

ServiceAreaId:

description: Contains a Service Area Identifier as defined in 3GPP TS 23.003, clause 12.5.

type: object

required:

- plmnId

- lac

- sac

properties:

plmnId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PlmnId'

lac:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{4}$'

description: Location Area Code.

sac:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{4}$'

description: Service Area Code.

LocationAreaId:

description: Contains a Location area identification as defined in 3GPP TS 23.003, clause 4.1.

type: object

required:

- plmnId

- lac

properties:

plmnId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PlmnId'

lac:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{4}$'

description: Location Area Code

RoutingAreaId:

description: Contains a Routing Area Identification as defined in 3GPP TS 23.003, clause 4.2.

type: object

required:

- plmnId

- lac

- rac

properties:

plmnId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PlmnId'

lac:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{4}$'

description: Location Area Code

rac:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{2}$'

description: Routing Area Code

DddTrafficDescriptor:

description: Contains a Traffic Descriptor.

type: object

properties:

ipv4Addr:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'

ipv6Addr:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'

portNumber:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uinteger'

macAddr:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MacAddr48'

MoExpDataCounter:

description: Contain the MO Exception Data Counter.

type: object

required:

- counter

properties:

counter:

type: integer

description: Unsigned integer identifying the MO Exception Data Counter, as specified in clause 5.31.14.3 of 3GPP TS 23.501.

timeStamp:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/DateTime'

NssaaStatus:

description: contains the Subscribed S-NSSAI subject to NSSAA procedure and the status.

type: object

required:

- snssai

- status

properties:

snssai:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Snssai'

status:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AuthStatus'

NssaaStatusRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NssaaStatus'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "NssaaStatus" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

TnapId:

description: Contain the TNAP Identifier see clause5.6.2 of 3GPP TS 23.501.

type: object

properties:

ssId:

type: string

description: This IE shall be present if the UE is accessing the 5GC via a trusted WLAN access network.When present, it shall contain the SSID of the access point to which the UE is attached, that is received over NGAP, see IEEE Std 802.11-2012.

bssId:

type: string

description: When present, it shall contain the BSSID of the access point to which the UE is attached, that is received over NGAP, see IEEE Std 802.11-2012.

civicAddress:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Bytes'

TnapIdRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/TnapId'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "TnapId" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

TwapId:

description: Contain the TWAP Identifier as defined in clause 4.2.8.5.3 of 3GPP TS 23.501.

type: object

required:

- ssId

properties:

ssId:

type: string

description: This IE shall contain the SSID of the access point to which the UE is attached, that is received over NGAP, see IEEE Std 802.11-2012.

bssId:

type: string

description: When present, it shall contain the BSSID of the access point to which the UE is attached, for trusted WLAN access, see IEEE Std 802.11-2012.

civicAddress:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Bytes'

TwapIdRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/TwapId'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "TwapId" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

SnssaiExtension:

description: Extensions to the Snssai data type, sdRanges and wildcardSd shall not be present simultaneously

type: object

not:

required:

- sdRanges

- wildcardSd

properties:

sdRanges:

description: When present, it shall contain the range(s) of Slice Differentiator values supported for the Slice/Service Type value indicated in the sst attribute of the Snssai data type

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SdRange'

minItems: 1

wildcardSd:

description: When present, it shall be set to true, to indicate that all SD values are supported for the Slice/Service Type value indicated in the sst attribute of the Snssai data type

type: boolean

enum:

- true

SdRange:

description: A range of SDs (Slice Differentiators)

type: object

properties:

start:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{6}$'

description: First value identifying the start of an SD range. This string shall be formatted as specified for the sd attribute of the Snssai data type in clause 5.4.4.2.

end:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{6}$'

description: Last value identifying the end of an SD range. This string shall be formatted as specified for the sd attribute of the Snssai data type in clause 5.4.4.2.

ProseServiceAuth:

description: Indicates whether the UE is authorized to use ProSe Direct Discovery, ProSe Direct Communication, or both.

type: object

properties:

proseDirectDiscoveryAuth:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeAuth'

proseDirectCommunicationAuth:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeAuth'

EcsServerAddr:

description: Contains the Edge Configuration Server Address Configuration Information as defined in clause 5.2.3.6.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502.

type: object

properties:

ecsFqdnList:

type: array

items:

type: string

minItems: 1

ecsIpAddressList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/IpAddr'

minItems: 1

ecsProviderId:

type: string

EcsServerAddrRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsServerAddr'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the " EcsServerAddr " data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

IpAddr:

description: Contains an IP adresse.

type: object

oneOf:

- required:

- ipv4Addr

- required:

- ipv6Addr

- required:

- ipv6Prefix

properties:

ipv4Addr:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'

ipv6Addr:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'

ipv6Prefix:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Ipv6Prefix'

SACInfo:

description: Represents threshold(s) to control the triggering of network slice reporting notifications or the information contained in the network slice reporting notification.

type: object

properties:

numericValNumUes:

type: integer

numericValNumPduSess:

type: integer

percValueNumUes:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 100

percValueNumPduSess:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 100

SACEventStatus:

description: Contains the network slice status information in terms of the current number of UEs registered with a network slice, the current number of PDU Sessions established on a network slice or both.

type: object

properties:

reachedNumUes:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SACInfo'

reachedNumPduSess:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SACInfo'

SpatialValidityCond:

description: Contains the Spatial Validity Condition.

type: object

properties:

trackingAreaList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Tai'

minItems: 1

countries:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Mcc'

minItems: 1

SpatialValidityCondRm:

description: Contains the Spatial Validity Condition or the null value.

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/SpatialValidityCond'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

PvsInfo:

description: Contains the information of Provisioning Server.

type: object

anyOf:

- required:

- pvsIpv4Addresses

- required:

- pvsIpv6Addresses

- required:

- pvsFqdnList

properties:

pvsIpv4Addresses:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'

minItems: 1

pvsIpv6Addresses:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'

minItems: 1

pvsFqdnList:

description: List of FQDNs (Fully Qualified Domain Name) of the Provisioning Server.

type: array

items:

type: string

minItems: 1

PcfUeCallbackInfo:

description: Contains the PCF for the UE information necessary for the PCF for the PDU session to send SM Policy Association Establishment and Termination events.

type: object

properties:

callbackUri:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Uri'

bindingInfo:

type: string

nullable: true

required:

- callbackUri

PduSessionInfo:

description: indicates the DNN and S-NSSAI combination of a PDU session.

properties:

snssai:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Snssai'

dnn:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Dnn'

required:

- dnn

- snssai

EasIpReplacementInfo:

description: Contains EAS IP replacement information for a Source and a Target EAS.

type: object

properties:

source:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EasServerAddress'

target:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EasServerAddress'

required:

- source

- target

EasServerAddress:

description: Represents the IP address and port of an EAS server.

type: object

properties:

ip:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/IpAddr'

port:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Uinteger'

required:

- ip

- port

#

# Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types

#

ExtSnssai:

allOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/Snssai'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/SnssaiExtension'

description: The sdRanges and wildcardSd attributes shall be exclusive from each other. If one of these attributes is present, the sd attribute shall also be present and it shall contain one Slice Differentiator value within the range of SD (if the sdRanges attribute is present) or with any value (if the wildcardSd attribute is present).

#

# Data Types related to 5G QoS as defined in clause 5.5

#

#

# SIMPLE DATA TYPES

#

#

Qfi:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 63

description: Unsigned integer identifying a QoS flow, within the range 0 to 63.

QfiRm:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 63

nullable: true

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "Qfi" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

5Qi:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 255

description: Unsigned integer representing a 5G QoS Identifier (see clause 5.7.2.1 of 3GPP TS 23.501, within the range 0 to 255

5QiRm:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 255

nullable: true

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "5QiPriorityLevel" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

BitRate:

type: string

pattern: '^\d+(\.\d+)? (bps|Kbps|Mbps|Gbps|Tbps)$'

description: String representing a bit rate that shall be formatted as follows.

BitRateRm:

type: string

pattern: '^\d+(\.\d+)? (bps|Kbps|Mbps|Gbps|Tbps)$'

nullable: true

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "BitRate" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

ArpPriorityLevelRm:

type: integer

minimum: 1

maximum: 15

nullable: true

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "ArpPriorityLevel" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

ArpPriorityLevel:

type: integer

minimum: 1

maximum: 15

nullable: true

description: nullable true shall not be used for this attribute. Unsigned integer indicating the ARP Priority Level (see clause 5.7.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.501, within the range 1 to 15.Values are ordered in decreasing order of priority, i.e. with 1 as the highest priority and 15 as the lowest priority.

5QiPriorityLevel:

type: integer

minimum: 1

maximum: 127

description: Unsigned integer indicating the 5QI Priority Level (see clauses 5.7.3.3 and 5.7.4 of 3GPP TS 23.501, within the range 1 to 127.Values are ordered in decreasing order of priority, i.e. with 1 as the highest priority and 127 as the lowest priority.

5QiPriorityLevelRm:

type: integer

minimum: 1

maximum: 127

nullable: true

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "5QiPriorityLevel" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

PacketDelBudget:

type: integer

minimum: 1

description: Unsigned integer indicating Packet Delay Budget (see clauses 5.7.3.4 and 5.7.4 of 3GPP TS 23.501), expressed in milliseconds.

PacketDelBudgetRm:

type: integer

minimum: 1

nullable: true

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "PacketDelBudget" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property

PacketErrRate:

type: string

pattern: '^([0-9]E-[0-9])$'

description: String representing Packet Error Rate (see clause 5.7.3.5 and 5.7.4 of 3GPP TS 23.501, expressed as a "*scalar* x 10-k" where the scalar and the *exponent k are each encoded as one decimal digit*

PacketErrRateRm:

type: string

pattern: '^([0-9]E-[0-9])$'

nullable: true

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "PacketErrRate" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

PacketLossRate:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 1000

description: Unsigned integer indicating Packet Loss Rate (see clauses 5.7.2.8 and 5.7.4 of 3GPP TS 23.501), expressed in tenth of percent.

PacketLossRateRm:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 1000

nullable: true

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "PacketLossRate" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property

AverWindow:

type: integer

minimum: 1

maximum: 4095

default: 2000

description: Unsigned integer indicating Averaging Window (see clause 5.7.3.6 and 5.7.4 of 3GPP TS 23.501), expressed in milliseconds.

AverWindowRm:

type: integer

maximum: 4095

default: 2000

minimum: 1

nullable: true

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "AverWindow" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

MaxDataBurstVol:

type: integer

minimum: 1

maximum: 4095

description: Unsigned integer indicating Maximum Data Burst Volume (see clauses 5.7.3.7 and 5.7.4 of 3GPP TS 23.501), expressed in Bytes.

MaxDataBurstVolRm:

type: integer

minimum: 1

maximum: 4095

nullable: true

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "MaxDataBurstVol" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property

SamplingRatio:

type: integer

minimum: 1

maximum: 100

description: Unsigned integer indicating Sampling Ratio (see clauses 4.15.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502), expressed in percent.

SamplingRatioRm:

type: integer

minimum: 1

maximum: 100

nullable: true

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "SamplingRatio" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

RgWirelineCharacteristics:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Bytes'

RgWirelineCharacteristicsRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/RgWirelineCharacteristics'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "RgWirelineCharacteristics" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

ExtMaxDataBurstVol:

type: integer

minimum: 4096

maximum: 2000000

description: Unsigned integer indicating Maximum Data Burst Volume (see clauses 5.7.3.7 and 5.7.4 of 3GPP TS 23.501), expressed in Bytes.

ExtMaxDataBurstVolRm:

type: integer

minimum: 4096

maximum: 2000000

nullable: true

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "ExtMaxDataBurstVol" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

ExtPacketDelBudget:

type: integer

minimum: 1

description: Unsigned integer indicating Packet Delay Budget (see clauses 5.7.3.4 and 5.7.4 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [8])), expressed in 0.01 milliseconds.

ExtPacketDelBudgetRm:

type: integer

minimum: 1

nullable: true

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "ExtPacketDelBudget" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

#

# ENUMERATED DATA TYPES

#

PreemptionCapability:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- NOT\_PREEMPT

- MAY\_PREEMPT

- type: string

description: The enumeration PreemptionCapability indicates the pre-emption capability of a request on other QoS flows. See clause 5.7.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.501. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.5.3.1-1.

PreemptionCapabilityRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/PreemptionCapability'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: This enumeration is defined in the same way as the "PreemptionCapability" enumeration, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

PreemptionVulnerability:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- NOT\_PREEMPTABLE

- PREEMPTABLE

- type: string

description: The enumeration PreemptionVulnerability indicates the pre-emption vulnerability of the QoS flow to pre-emption from other QoS flows. See clause 5.7.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.501. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.5.3.2-1

PreemptionVulnerabilityRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/PreemptionVulnerability'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: This enumeration is defined in the same way as the "PreemptionVulnerability" enumeration, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

ReflectiveQoSAttribute:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- RQOS

- NO\_RQOS

- type: string

description: The enumeration ReflectiveQosAttribute indicates whether certain traffic of the QoS flow may be subject to Reflective QoS (see clause 5.7.2.3 of 3GPP TS 23.501). It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.5.3.3-1.

ReflectiveQoSAttributeRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/ReflectiveQoSAttribute'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: This enumeration is defined in the same way as the "ReflectiveQosAttribute" enumeration, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

NotificationControl:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- REQUESTED

- NOT\_REQUESTED

- type: string

description: The enumeration NotificationControl indicates whether notifications are requested from the RAN when the GFBR can no longer (or again) be fulfilled for a QoS Flow during the lifetime of the QoS Flow (see clause 5.7.2.4 of 3GPP TS 23.501). It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.5.3.5-1.

NotificationControlRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NotificationControl'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: This enumeration is defined in the same way as the "NotificationControl" enumeration, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

QosResourceType:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- NON\_GBR

- NON\_CRITICAL\_GBR

- CRITICAL\_GBR

- type: string

description: The enumeration QosResourceType indicates whether a QoS Flow is non-GBR, delay critical GBR, or non-delay critical GBR (see clauses 5.7.3.4 and 5.7.3.5 of 3GPP TS 23.501). It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.5.3.6-1.

QosResourceTypeRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosResourceType'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: This enumeration is defined in the same way as the "QosResourceType" enumeration, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

AdditionalQosFlowInfo:

anyOf:

- anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- MORE\_LIKELY

- type: string

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: The enumeration AdditionalQosFlowInfo provides additional QoS flow information (see clause 9.3.1.12 3GPP TS 38.413 [11]). It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.5.3.12-1.

PartitioningCriteria:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- TAC

- SUBPLMN

- GEOAREA

- SNSSAI

- DNN

- type: string

description: >

This string provides forward-compatibility with future

extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode

content defined in the present version of this API.

description: >

Possible values are

- "TAC": Type Allocation Code

- "SUBPLMN": Subscriber PLMN ID

- "GEOAREA": Geographical area, i.e. list(s) of TAI(s)

- "SNSSAI": S-NSSAI

- "DNN": DNN

PartitioningCriteriaRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/PartitioningCriteria'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the " PartitioningCriteria " data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

#

#

# STRUCTURED DATA TYPES

#

Arp:

description: Contains Allocation and Retention Priority information.

type: object

properties:

priorityLevel:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ArpPriorityLevel'

preemptCap:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PreemptionCapability'

preemptVuln:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PreemptionVulnerability'

required:

- priorityLevel

- preemptCap

- preemptVuln

Ambr:

description: Contains the maximum aggregated uplink and downlink bit rates.

type: object

properties:

uplink:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/BitRate'

downlink:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/BitRate'

required:

- uplink

- downlink

Dynamic5Qi:

description: Itindicates the QoS Characteristics for a Non-standardised or not pre-configured 5QI for downlink and uplink.

type: object

properties:

resourceType:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/QosResourceType'

priorityLevel:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/5QiPriorityLevel'

packetDelayBudget:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PacketDelBudget'

packetErrRate:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PacketErrRate'

averWindow:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AverWindow'

maxDataBurstVol:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/MaxDataBurstVol'

extMaxDataBurstVol:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ExtMaxDataBurstVol'

extPacketDelBudget:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ExtPacketDelBudget'

cnPacketDelayBudgetDl:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ExtPacketDelBudget'

cnPacketDelayBudgetUl:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ExtPacketDelBudget'

required:

- resourceType

- priorityLevel

- packetDelayBudget

- packetErrRate

NonDynamic5Qi:

description: It indicates the QoS Characteristics for a standardized or pre-configured 5QI for downlink and uplink.

type: object

properties:

priorityLevel:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/5QiPriorityLevel'

averWindow:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AverWindow'

maxDataBurstVol:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/MaxDataBurstVol'

extMaxDataBurstVol:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ExtMaxDataBurstVol'

cnPacketDelayBudgetDl:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ExtPacketDelBudget'

cnPacketDelayBudgetUl:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ExtPacketDelBudget'

minProperties: 0

ArpRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/Arp'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "Arp" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

AmbrRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/Ambr'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: This data type is defined in the same way as the "Ambr" data type, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

SliceMbr:

description: MBR related to slice

type: object

properties:

uplink:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/BitRate'

downlink:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/BitRate'

required:

- uplink

- downlink

SliceMbrRm:

description: SliceMbr with nullable= true

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/SliceMbr'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

#

# Data Types related to 5G Trace as defined in clause 5.6

#

#

# SIMPLE DATA TYPES

#

PhysCellId:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 1007

description: Integer value identifying the physical cell identity (PCI), as definition of "*PhysCellId*" IE in clause 6.3.2 of 3GPP TS 38.331.

ArfcnValueNR:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 3279165

description: Integer value indicating the ARFCN applicable for a downlink, uplink or bi-directional (TDD) NR global frequency raster, as definition of "*ARFCN-ValueNR*" IE in clause 6.3.2 of 3GPP TS 38.331.

#

#

# Enumerations

#

TraceDepth:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- MINIMUM

- MEDIUM

- MAXIMUM

- MINIMUM\_WO\_VENDOR\_EXTENSION

- MEDIUM\_WO\_VENDOR\_EXTENSION

- MAXIMUM\_WO\_VENDOR\_EXTENSION

- type: string

description: The enumeration TraceDepth defines how detailed information should be recorded in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.1-1

TraceDepthRm:

anyOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/TraceDepth'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: This enumeration is defined in the same way as the "TraceDepth" enumeration, but with the OpenAPI "nullable= true" property.

JobType:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- IMMEDIATE\_MDT\_ONLY

- LOGGED\_MDT\_ONLY

- TRACE\_ONLY

- IMMEDIATE\_MDT\_AND\_TRACE

- RLF\_REPORTS\_ONLY

- RCEF\_REPORTS\_ONLY

- LOGGED\_MBSFN\_MDT

- type: string

description: The enumeration JobType defines Job Type in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.3-1.

ReportTypeMdt:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- PERIODICAL

- EVENT\_TRIGGED

- type: string

description: The enumeration ReportTypeMdt defines Report Type for logged MDT in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.4-1.

MeasurementLteForMdt:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- M1

- M2

- M3

- M4\_DL

- M4\_UL

- M5\_DL

- M5\_UL

- M6\_DL

- M6\_UL

- M7\_DL

- M7\_UL

- M8

- M9

- type: string

description: The enumeration MeasurementLteForMdt defines Measurements used for MDT in LTE in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.5-1.

MeasurementNrForMdt:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- M1

- M2

- M3

- M4\_DL

- M4\_UL

- M5\_DL

- M5\_UL

- M6\_DL

- M6\_UL

- M7\_DL

- M7\_UL

- M8

- M9

- type: string

description: The enumeration MeasurementNrForMdt defines Measurements used for MDT in NR in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.6-1.

SensorMeasurement:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- BAROMETRIC\_PRESSURE

- UE\_SPEED

- UE\_ORIENTATION

- type: string

description: The enumeration SensorMeasurement defines sensor measurement type for MDT in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.7-1.

ReportingTrigger:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- PERIODICAL

- EVENT\_A2

- EVENT\_A2\_PERIODIC

- ALL\_RRM\_EVENT\_TRIGGERS

- type: string

description: The enumeration ReportingTrigger defines Reporting Triggers for MDT in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.42] for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.8-1.

ReportIntervalMdt:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- 120

- 240

- 480

- 640

- 1024

- 2048

- 5120

- 10240

- 60000

- 360000

- 720000

- 1800000

- 3600000

- type: string

description: The enumeration ReportIntervalMdt defines Report Interval for MDT in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.9-1.

ReportAmountMdt:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- 1

- 2

- 4

- 8

- 16

- 32

- 64

- infinity

- type: string

description: The enumeration ReportAmountMdt defines Report Amount for MDT in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.10-1.

EventForMdt:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- OUT\_OF\_COVERAG

- A2\_EVENT

- type: string

description: The enumeration EventForMdt defines events triggered measurement for logged MDT in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.11-1

LoggingIntervalMdt:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- 128

- 256

- 512

- 1024

- 2048

- 3072

- 4096

- 6144

- type: string

description: The enumeration LoggingIntervalMdt defines Logging Interval for MDT in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.12-1.

LoggingDurationMdt:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- 600

- 1200

- 2400

- 3600

- 5400

- 7200

- type: string

description: The enumeration LoggingIntervalMdt defines Logging Interval for MDT in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.12-1.

PositioningMethodMdt:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- GNSS

- E\_CELL\_ID

- type: string

description: The enumeration LoggingDurationMdt defines Logging Duration for MDT in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.13-1.

CollectionPeriodRmmLteMdt:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- 1024

- 1280

- 2048

- 2560

- 5120

- 10240

- 60000

- type: string

description: The enumeration CollectionPeriodRmmLteMdt defines Collection period for RRM measurements LTE for MDT in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.15-1.

MeasurementPeriodLteMdt:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- 1024

- 1280

- 2048

- 2560

- 5120

- 10240

- 60000

- type: string

description: The enumeration MeasurementPeriodLteMdt defines Measurement period LTE for MDT in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.16-1.

ReportIntervalNrMdt:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- 120

- 240

- 480

- 640

- 1024

- 2048

- 5120

- 10240

- 20480

- 40960

- 60000

- 360000

- 720000

- 1800000

- 3600000

- type: string

description: The enumeration ReportIntervalNrMdt defines Report Interval in NR for MDT in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.17-1

LoggingIntervalNrMdt:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- 128

- 256

- 512

- 1024

- 2048

- 3072

- 4096

- 6144

- 320

- 640

- infinity

- type: string

description: The enumeration LoggingIntervalNrMdt defines Logging Interval in NR for MDT in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.18-1.

CollectionPeriodRmmNrMdt:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- 1024

- 2048

- 5120

- 10240

- 60000

- type: string

description: The enumeration CollectionPeriodRmmNrMdt defines Collection period for RRM measurements NR for MDT in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.19-1

LoggingDurationNrMdt:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- 600

- 1200

- 2400

- 3600

- 5400

- 7200

- type: string

description: The enumeration LoggingDurationMdt defines Logging Duration in NR for MDT in the trace. See 3GPP TS 32.422 for further description of the values. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.6.3.20-1.

#

# STRUCTURED DATA TYPES

#

TraceData:

description: contains Trace control and configuration parameters.

type: object

nullable: true

properties:

traceRef:

type: string

pattern: '^[0-9]{3}[0-9]{2,3}-[A-Fa-f0-9]{6}$'

description: Trace Reference (see 3GPP TS 32.422).It shall be encoded as the concatenation of MCC, MNC and Trace ID as follows:<MCC><MNC>-<Trace ID>The Trace ID shall be encoded as a 3 octet string in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the Trace ID string shall take a value of "0" to "9", "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The most significant character representing the 4 most significant bits of the Trace ID shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit of the Trace ID shall appear last in the string.

traceDepth:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/TraceDepth'

neTypeList:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]+$'

description: List of NE Types (see 3GPP TS 32.422).It shall be encoded as an octet string in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9", "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The most significant character representing the 4 most significant bits shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit shall appear last in the string.Octets shall be coded according to 3GPP TS 32.422.

eventList:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]+$'

description: Triggering events (see 3GPP TS 32.422).It shall be encoded as an octet string in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9", "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The most significant character representing the 4 most significant bits shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit shall appear last in the string.Octets shall be coded according to 3GPP TS 32.422.

collectionEntityIpv4Addr:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'

collectionEntityIpv6Addr:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'

interfaceList:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]+$'

description: List of Interfaces (see 3GPP TS 32.422).It shall be encoded as an octet string in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9", "a" to "f" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The most significant character representing the 4 most significant bits shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit shall appear last in the string.Octets shall be coded according to 3GPP TS 32.422. If this attribute is not present, all the interfaces applicable to the list of NE types indicated in the neTypeList attribute should be traced.

required:

- traceRef

- traceDepth

- neTypeList

- eventList

MdtConfiguration:

description: contains contain MDT configuration data.

type: object

required:

- jobType

properties:

jobType:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/JobType'

reportType:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ReportTypeMdt'

areaScope:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AreaScope'

measurementLteList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/MeasurementLteForMdt'

measurementNrList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/MeasurementNrForMdt'

minItems: 1

sensorMeasurementList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SensorMeasurement'

minItems: 1

reportingTriggerList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ReportingTrigger'

minItems: 1

reportInterval:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ReportIntervalMdt'

reportIntervalNr:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ReportIntervalNrMdt'

reportAmount:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ReportAmountMdt'

eventThresholdRsrp:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 97

description: This IE shall be present if the report trigger parameter is configured for A2 event reporting or A2 event triggered periodic reporting and the job type parameter is configured for Immediate MDT or combined Immediate MDT and Trace in LTE. When present, this IE shall indicate the Event Threshold for RSRP, and the value shall be between 0-97.

eventThresholdRsrpNr:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 127

description: This IE shall be present if the report trigger parameter is configured for A2 event reporting or A2 event triggered periodic reporting and the job type parameter is configured for Immediate MDT or combined Immediate MDT and Trace in NR.When present, this IE shall indicate the Event Threshold for RSRP, and the value shall be between 0-127.

eventThresholdRsrq:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 34

description: This IE shall be present if the report trigger parameter is configured for A2 event reporting or A2 event triggered periodic reporting and the job type parameter is configured for Immediate MDT or combined Immediate MDT and Trace in LTE.When present, this IE shall indicate the Event Threshold for RSRQ, and the value shall be between 0-34.

eventThresholdRsrqNr:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 127

description: This IE shall be present if the report trigger parameter is configured for A2 event reporting or A2 event triggered periodic reporting and the job type parameter is configured for Immediate MDT or combined Immediate MDT and Trace in NR.When present, this IE shall indicate the Event Threshold for RSRQ, and the value shall be between 0-127.

eventList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EventForMdt'

minItems: 1

loggingInterval:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/LoggingIntervalMdt'

loggingIntervalNr:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/LoggingIntervalNrMdt'

loggingDuration:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/LoggingDurationMdt'

loggingDurationNr:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/LoggingDurationNrMdt'

positioningMethod:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PositioningMethodMdt'

addPositioningMethodList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PositioningMethodMdt'

minItems: 1

collectionPeriodRmmLte:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/CollectionPeriodRmmLteMdt'

collectionPeriodRmmNr:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/CollectionPeriodRmmNrMdt'

measurementPeriodLte:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/MeasurementPeriodLteMdt'

mdtAllowedPlmnIdList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PlmnId'

minItems: 1

maxItems: 16

mbsfnAreaList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/MbsfnArea'

minItems: 1

maxItems: 8

interFreqTargetList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/InterFreqTargetInfo'

minItems: 1

maxItems: 8

AreaScope:

description: Contain the area based on Cells or Tracking Areas.

type: object

properties:

eutraCellIdList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EutraCellId'

minItems: 1

nrCellIdList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/NrCellId'

minItems: 1

tacList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Tac'

minItems: 1

tacInfoPerPlmn:

type: object

additionalProperties:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/TacInfo'

minProperties: 1

description: A map (list of key-value pairs) where PlmnId converted to a string serves as key

TacInfo:

description: contains tracking area information (tracking area codes).

type: object

required:

- tacList

properties:

tacList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Tac'

minItems: 1

MbsfnArea:

description: Contains an MBSFN area information.

type: object

properties:

mbsfnAreaId:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 255

description: This IE shall contain the MBSFN Area ID.

carrierFrequency:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 262143

description: When present, this IE shall contain the Carrier Frequency (EARFCN).

InterFreqTargetInfo:

description: Indicates the Inter Frequency Target information.

required:

- dlCarrierFreq

type: object

properties:

dlCarrierFreq:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ArfcnValueNR'

cellIdList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PhysCellId'

minItems: 1

maxItems: 32

description: When present, this IE shall contain a list of the physical cell identities where the UE is requested to perform measurement logging for the indicated frequency.

# Data Types related to 5G ODB as defined in clause 5.7

#

# SIMPLE DATA TYPES

#

#

#

# Enumerations

#

RoamingOdb:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- OUTSIDE\_HOME\_PLMN

- OUTSIDE\_HOME\_PLMN\_COUNTRY

- type: string

description: The enumeration RoamingOdb defines the Barring of Roaming as. See 3GPP TS 23.015 for further description. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.7.3.1-1.

OdbPacketServices:

anyOf:

- anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- ALL\_PACKET\_SERVICES

- ROAMER\_ACCESS\_HPLMN\_AP

- ROAMER\_ACCESS\_VPLMN\_AP

- type: string

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/NullValue'

description: The enumeration OdbPacketServices defines the Barring of Packet Oriented Services. See 3GPP TS 23.015 for further description. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.7.3.2-1

#

# STRUCTURED DATA TYPES

#

OdbData:

description: Contains information regarding operater determined barring.

type: object

properties:

roamingOdb:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/RoamingOdb'

#

# Data Types related to Charging as defined in clause 5.8

#

#

# SIMPLE DATA TYPES

#

#

ChargingId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Uint32'

ApplicationChargingId:

type: string

description: Application provided charging identifier allowing correlation of charging information.

RatingGroup:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Uint32'

ServiceId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Uint32'

#

# Enumerations

#

#

# STRUCTURED DATA TYPES

#

SecondaryRatUsageReport:

description: Secondary RAT Usage Report to report usage data for a secondary RAT for QoS flows.

type: object

properties:

secondaryRatType:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/RatType'

qosFlowsUsageData:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowUsageReport'

minItems: 1

required:

- secondaryRatType

- qosFlowsUsageData

QosFlowUsageReport:

description: Contains QoS flows usage data information.

type: object

properties:

qfi:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Qfi'

startTimeStamp:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/DateTime'

endTimeStamp:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/DateTime'

downlinkVolume:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Int64'

uplinkVolume:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Int64'

required:

- qfi

- startTimeStamp

- endTimeStamp

- downlinkVolume

- uplinkVolume

SecondaryRatUsageInfo:

description: Secondary RAT Usage Information to report usage data for a secondary RAT for QoS flows and/or the whole PDU session.

type: object

properties:

secondaryRatType:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/RatType'

qosFlowsUsageData:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowUsageReport'

minItems: 1

pduSessionUsageData:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/VolumeTimedReport'

minItems: 1

required:

- secondaryRatType

VolumeTimedReport:

description: Contains Usage data information.

type: object

properties:

startTimeStamp:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/DateTime'

endTimeStamp:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/DateTime'

downlinkVolume:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Int64'

uplinkVolume:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Int64'

required:

- startTimeStamp

- endTimeStamp

- downlinkVolume

- uplinkVolume

# Data Types related to MBS as defined in clause 5.9

#

#

# SIMPLE DATA TYPES

#

#

AreaSessionId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Uint16'

#

# Enumerations

#

#

MbsServiceType:

description: Indicates the type of an MBS session

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- MULTICAST

- BROADCAST

- type: string

MbsSessionActivityStatus:

description: Indicates the MBS session's activity status

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- ACTIVE

- INACTIVE

- type: string

#

# STRUCTURED DATA TYPES

#

MbsSessionId:

description: MBS Session Identifier

type: object

properties:

tmgi:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Tmgi'

ssm:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Ssm'

nid:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Nid'

Tmgi:

description: Temporary Mobile Group Identity

type: object

properties:

mbsServiceId:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{6}$'

description: MBS Service ID

plmnId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PlmnId'

required:

- mbsServiceId

- plmnId

Ssm:

description: Source specific IP multicast address

type: object

properties:

sourceIpAddr:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/IpAddr'

destIpAddr:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/IpAddr'

required:

- sourceIpAddr

- destIpAddr

MbsServiceArea:

description: MBS Service Area

type: object

properties:

ncgiList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/NcgiTai'

minItems: 1

description: List of NR cell Ids

taiList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Tai'

minItems: 1

description: List of tracking area Ids

NcgiTai:

description: List of NR cell ids, with their pertaining TAIs

type: object

properties:

tai:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Tai'

cellList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Ncgi'

minItems: 1

description: List of List of NR cell ids

required:

- tai

- cellList

MbsSession:

description: Individual MBS session

type: object

properties:

mbsSessionId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/MbsSessionId'

tmgiAllocReq:

type: boolean

default: false

writeOnly: true

serviceType:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/MbsServiceType'

ingressAddrReq:

type: boolean

default: false

writeOnly: true

mbsServiceArea:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/MbsServiceArea'

dnn:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Dnn'

snssai:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Snssai'

activationTime:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/DateTime'

terminationTime:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/DateTime'

activityStatus:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/MbsSessionActivityStatus'

anyUeInd:

type: boolean

default: false

required:

- serviceType

anyOf:

- required: [ mbsSessionId ]

- required: [ tmgiAllocReq ]

#

# HTTP responses

#

responses:

'307':

description: Temporary Redirect

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/RedirectResponse'

headers:

Location:

description: 'The URI pointing to the resource located on the redirect target'

required: true

schema:

type: string

3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id:

description: 'Identifier of target NF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected'

schema:

type: string

'308':

description: Permanent Redirect

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/RedirectResponse'

headers:

Location:

description: 'The URI pointing to the resource located on the redirect target'

required: true

schema:

type: string

3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id:

description: 'Identifier of target NF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected'

schema:

type: string

'400':

description: Bad request

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

'401':

description: Unauthorized

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

'403':

description: Forbidden

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

'404':

description: Not Found

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

'405':

description: Method Not Allowed

'408':

description: Request Timeout

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

'406':

description: 406 Not Acceptable

'409':

description: Conflict

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

'410':

description: Gone

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

'411':

description: Length Required

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

'412':

description: Precondition Failed

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

'413':

description: Payload Too Large

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

'414':

description: URI Too Long

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

'415':

description: Unsupported Media Type

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

'429':

description: Too Many Requests

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

'500':

description: Internal Server Error

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

'501':

description: Not Implemented

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

'502':

description: Bad Gateway

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

'503':

description: Service Unavailable

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

'504':

description: Gateway Timeout

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

default:

description: Generic Error

Annex B (informative):  
Change history

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Change history** | | | | | | | |
| **Date** | **Meeting** | **TDoc** | **CR** | **Rev** | **Cat** | **Subject/Comment** | **New version** |
| 2017-10 | CT4#80 | C4-175048 |  |  |  | Initial Draft. | 0.1.0 |
| 2017-10 | CT4#80 | C4-175400 |  |  |  | Skeleton and scope | 0.2.0 |
| 2017-12 | CT4#81 | C4-176442 |  |  |  | After CT4#81 | 0.3.0 |
| 2018-01 | CT4#82 | C4-181395 |  |  |  | After CT4#82 | 0.4.0 |
| 2018-03 | CT4#83 | C4-182440 |  |  |  | After CT4#83 | 0.5.0 |
| 2018-04 | CT4#84 | C4-183521 |  |  |  | After CT4#84 | 0.6.0 |
| 2018-05 | CT4#85 | C4-184635 |  |  |  | After CT4#85 | 0.7.0 |
| 2018-06 | CT#80 | CP-181110 |  |  |  | Presented for information and approval | 1.0.0 |
| 2018-06 | CT#80 |  |  |  |  | Approved in CT#80 | 15.0.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182065 | 0001 |  | F | ProblemDetails | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182065 | 0002 |  | F | Structure of AmfId | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182065 | 0012 |  | B | DNAI change notification type | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182065 | 0015 |  | F | RatType | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182065 | 0017 |  | B | Definition of DNAI | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182068 | 0008 | 1 | B | Add support for 5G Trace | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182065 | 0010 | 1 | F | OpenAPI Corrections | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182065 | 0013 | 1 | B | Structure of ECGI and NCGI | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182065 | 0007 | 1 | F | Averaging Window | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182065 | 0020 | 1 | F | sd pattern | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182065 | 0021 | 1 | F | Correction of the title of clauses 5.2.4.4 \_LinksValueSchema and 5.2.4.5 \_ SelfLink | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182065 | 0023 |  | F | NAI format in 5G System | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182065 | 0031 |  | F | GroupId Definition | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182065 | 0009 | 1 | F | Removal of systematic references to the "format" keyword in data type definitions | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182065 | 0033 |  | F | Naming Conventions | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182065 | 0027 | 1 | F | 5GMMCause and NGAP Cause | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182173 | 0006 | 3 | F | BackUp AMF Info | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182065 | 0035 |  | F | URI Scheme | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182065 | 0024 | 2 | F | Cleanup of the specification | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182065 | 0025 | 1 | F | Correction to Regular Expression Pattern of GPSI | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182065 | 0005 | 4 | F | Common data types: NonDynamic5qi and Dynamic5qi | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182065 | 0028 | 1 | F | Common data type used in both TS 29.505 and TS 29.519 | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182065 | 0029 | 1 | B | n6 Traffic Routing Information data type | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182065 | 0019 | 4 | F | DefaultQosInformation | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182065 | 0034 | 1 | F | Update of N3gaLocation data type | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182065 | 0016 | 3 | F | Mobility Restriction | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182042 | 0030 | 3 | F | Adding "nullable" property to OpenAPI definitions of data types | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182174 | 0026 | 3 | F | Presence Reporting Area | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182011 | 0032 | 4 | F | Adding age of location, geographic information and other missing ones in the UserLocation type | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182183 | 0036 | 1 | B | Common data type for data change notification | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182065 | 0037 |  | F | API version number update | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183024 | 0040 |  | F | Application ID | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183024 | 0049 |  | F | Corrections to PDU Session Id, PDU Session Type and SupportedFeatures | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183024 | 0038 | 1 | F | Area definition | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183024 | 0047 | 1 | F | DNN | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183024 | 0044 | 1 | F | Update of missing status code 429 in TS 29.571 | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183024 | 0057 | 1 | F | 29571 CR cardinality | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183024 | 0045 | 2 | F | The ARP in Default QoS | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183024 | 0058 | 1 | F | Snssai pattern | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183024 | 0039 | 1 | F | GroupId pattern | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183024 | 0059 |  | F | Adding of HTTP status code "406 Not Acceptable" | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183024 | 0041 | 1 | F | VarUeId definition | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183024 | 0061 |  | F | ProblemDetails for 501 | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183024 | 0063 |  | F | ChangeItem alignment | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183024 | 0046 | 2 | F | Regular Expression Patterns | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183024 | 0048 | 3 | F | Alignments with NGAP | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183168 | 0065 | 1 | F | Secondary RAT usage data reporting | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183024 | 0060 | 1 | F | Data types associated with Subscribed and Authorized Default QoS for Default QoS Flow | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183024 | 0042 | 3 | F | Alignment of pattern for data types with "nullable" property | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183024 | 0062 | 1 | F | NF Group Id | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183024 | 0053 | 2 | F | data type for complex query expression | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183161 | 0064 | 2 | F | NgRanIdentifier and PresenceInfo | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183024 | 0068 |  | F | Addition of HTTP status code "412 Precondition Failed" | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183024 | 0051 | 3 | F | Introduction of Barring of Roaming in 5GC | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183024 | 0066 | 1 | F | Service Area Restriction | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183024 | 0067 | 1 | F | Charging related types | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183024 | 0070 |  | F | Correction of the reference for the SupportedFeatures Data Type | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183024 | 0072 | 1 | F | Update open API version | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183024 | 0073 |  | F | ExternalDoc update | 15.2.0 |
| 2019-03 | CT#83 | CP-190029 | 0075 | 3 | F | Corrections on subscribed Priority | 15.3.0 |
| 2019-03 | CT#83 | CP-190029 | 0076 | 1 | F | AmfRegionId and AmfSetId | 15.3.0 |
| 2019-03 | CT#83 | CP-190029 | 0077 | 2 | F | Supported features | 15.3.0 |
| 2019-03 | CT#83 | CP-190029 | 0078 | 2 | F | Corrections on n3iwf Id | 15.3.0 |
| 2019-03 | CT#83 | CP-190029 | 0079 | 2 | F | Corrections on the encoding of bit string | 15.3.0 |
| 2019-03 | CT#83 | CP-190029 | 0081 | 2 | F | Corrections on Type RouteToLocation | 15.3.0 |
| 2019-03 | CT#83 | CP-190029 | 0082 | 1 | F | ODB correction | 15.3.0 |
| 2019-03 | CT#83 | CP-190029 | 0083 |  | F | 3GPP TS 29.571 API version update | 15.3.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191041 | 0077 | 3 | F | CR not implemented – Supported Features | 15.4.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191041 | 0084 | 1 | F | Service Area Restriction | 15.4.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191041 | 0087 | 1 | F | ChangeItem Indicating Complete Resource Creation or Removal | 15.4.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191041 | 0089 | 2 | F |  | 15.4.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191041 | 0090 | 1 | F | Clarificaiton on Universal Matching Pattern Schema | 15.4.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191041 | 0086 | 2 | F | Correct the discription of 5qi in SubscribedDefaultQos | 15.4.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191041 | 0097 |  | F | AreaCode | 15.4.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191041 | 0094 | 1 | F | Required attributes in NotifyItem | 15.4.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191041 | 0095 | 1 | F | Regular Expression Pattern of DiameterIdentity | 15.4.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191041 | 0096 | 1 | F | Secondary RAT Usage reporting at PDU session level | 15.4.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191041 | 0099 | 2 | F | Copyright Note in YAML file | 15.4.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191048 | 0100 | 1 | B | 3GPP TS 29.571 API version update | 16.0.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191050 | 0093 |  | B | Definition of MTC provider Information | 16.0.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191050 | 0098 | 1 | B | Extend value of RAT Type to add NBIOT | 16.0.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191051 | 0088 | 3 | B | Common Data Type for ATSSS Capability | 16.0.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191052 | 0085 | 1 | B | Addition of Event Reporting Information Parameters for network data analytics | 16.0.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191055 | 0091 | 2 | B | NF discovery factors | 16.0.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192194 | 0102 | 3 | B |  | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192133 | 0103 |  | B | PlmnId | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192133 | 0104 | 1 | B | Closed Access Group | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192028 | 0113 | 2 | B | Network Identifier for SNPN | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192211 | 0105 | 2 | B | Common Data Type for 5G SRVCC | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192115 | 0107 | 1 | A | PRA ID encoding | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192123 | 0108 | 1 | F | DNN Format correction | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192123 | 0111 | 2 | B | PatchResult data type | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192120 | 0116 | 3 | F | Extended PDU Session ID used in Core Network | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192195 | 0121 | 2 | B | Small Data Rate Control Status | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192130 | 0122 | 2 | B | Updates for 5WWC with HFC wireline access | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192120 | 0124 |  | F | 3GPP TS 29.571 API version update | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192210 | 0125 |  | F | Correction and alignment of Sampling Ratio | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193032 | 0130 |  | A | N3IWF ID encoding | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193032 | 0138 |  | A | Correction to GNbId | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193057 | 0126 | 1 | B | Format of NF (Service) Set ID | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193046 | 0142 | 1 | F | MAC Address as PEI format | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193050 | 0143 | 1 | F | Alternative 1 for global uniqueness of universally managed NID - simple data types correction | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193046 | 0135 | 2 | B | Definition of TNAP ID | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193063 | 0131 | 1 | B | HAL-forms data type | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193057 | 0127 | 3 | B | Delegated Discovery Parameters Conveyance in HTTP/2 headers | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193049 | 0149 |  | B | LTE-M RAT Type | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193062 | 0148 | 1 | B | Common Data Type for RACS | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193063 | 0161 | 1 | B | DNN Network Identifier and Operator Identifier | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193036 | 0114 | 5 | B | Increasing the maximum MDBV value | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193031 | 0160 | 1 | A | Wildcard DNN | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193032 | 0163 | 1 | A | Correction to charging identifiers | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193036 | 0156 | 2 | F | TAI and CGI in UserLocation | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193046 | 0158 | 2 | B | Definition of HFC node Id and User Location information for HFC | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193225 | 0159 | 3 | B | Wireline Service Area Restrictions | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193049 | 0144 | 1 | B | Defining new data type for the Rate Control | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193049 | 0153 | 1 | B | Expected UE Behaviour parameters | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193036 | 0150 | 2 | B | Adding support for NR and E-UTRA accessing through unlicensed bands | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193063 | 0152 | 3 | B | PRA for LTE UE | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193046 | 0154 | 3 | B | ACS information | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193046 | 0136 | 4 | B | QoS for wireline access network | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193046 | 0165 |  | B | IPv4AddrMask | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193063 | 0145 | 1 | B | InvalidParam Data Type | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193044 | 0167 |  | F | API version and External doc update | 16.2.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87E | CP-200032 | 0168 | 1 | C | NID | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87E | CP-200020 | 0170 | 1 | F | Enumerations and "nullable" keyword | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87E | CP-200032 | 0176 | 1 | F | CAG-ID size | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87E | CP-200035 | 0172 | 2 | B | New RAT Type values for Non-3GPP accesses | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87E | CP-200033 | 0180 |  | B | External Group Identifier | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87E | CP-200031 | 0182 |  | B | Remove Unused MaPduCapbility Data Type | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87E | CP-200035 | 0185 |  | B | HFC NODE ID | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87E | CP-200133 | 0190 | 1 | B | CS/PS location | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87E | CP-200018 | 0192 |  | B | LCS service authorization | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87E | CP-200033 | 0175 | 2 | F | Status type definition | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87E | CP-200035 | 0194 |  | B | SupiOrSuci | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87E | CP-200020 | 0191 | 1 | F | Pattern of Ipv4AddrMask | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87E | CP-200267 | 0183 | 3 | B | Common data types for V2X service | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87E | CP-200035 | 0173 | 4 | B | User Location for wireliness and trusted non-3GPP accesses | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87E | CP-200035 | 0174 | 3 | B | PEI for 5G-RG/FN-RG and for UEs not supporting any 3GPP access technologies | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87E | CP-200035 | 0189 | 1 | B | SUPI definition for 5G-RG and FN-RG | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87E | CP-200021 | 0188 | 1 | B | Remove the common data type Software Version Number | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87E | CP-200181 | 0179 | 4 | B | Downlink data delivery status | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87E | CP-200033 | 0181 | 2 | B | MO Exception Data Counter | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87E | CP-200052 | 0195 |  | F | API version and External doc update | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88E | CP-201030 | 0198 |  | F | HTTP redirection for indirect communication | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88E | CP-201066 | 0201 | 1 | F | Clarification of NF Instance ID encoding | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88E | CP-201067 | 0196 | 1 | B | MDT Configuration data for 5G g | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88E | CP-201047 | 0202 | 1 | B | Authentication and Authorization status | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88E | CP-201048 | 0203 | 1 | F | User Location of TWAP ID or TNAP ID | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88E | CP-201034 | 0199 | 3 | F | Slice Differentiator Ranges and Wildcard | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88E | CP-201048 | 0197 | 1 | F | User Location for W-5GBAN | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88E | CP-201066 | 0205 | 1 | F | Correction on unsigned integer types | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88E | CP-201045 | 0207 | 1 | F | Nid shall be present in data types of Tai/Ncgi/GlobalRanNodeId in case of SNPN | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88E | CP-201045 | 0206 | 2 | F | Identify for AMF in SNPN | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88E | CP-201032 | 0208 | 1 | F | Revising the defination of LcsServiceAuth data type | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88E | CP-201048 | 0209 | 1 | F | Extend GlobalRanNodeId to Support W-AGF and TNGF | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88E | CP-201034 | 0210 | 1 | F | Nullvalue and "nullable" keyword | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88E | CP-201034 | 0222 | 1 | F | Editorial corrections | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88E | CP-201034 | 0223 | 1 | F | Correct the data type in Pc5QosFlowItem | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88E | CP-201034 | 0212 | 1 | F | NotifyItem | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88E | CP-201044 | 0214 | 3 | B | UPF Supports RTT Measurements without PMF | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88E | CP-201045 | 0227 |  | F | Clarifications to TAI / ECGI / NCGI for SNPNs | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88E | CP-201046 | 0225 | 1 | F | Aligning "MO Exception data" handling with stage 2 - Data types | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88E | CP-201048 | 0218 | 1 | F | Removal of RG-TMBR | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88E | CP-201048 | 0219 | 1 | F | Update the RAT type definition | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88E | CP-201048 | 0217 | 1 | F | Reference for RgWirelineCharacteristics | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88E | CP-201066 | 0220 |  | F | Storage of YAML files in ETSI Forge | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88E | CP-201066 | 0221 |  | F | Binary IE Encoding | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88E | CP-201066 | 0226 | 1 | F | Correcting wrong reference | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88E | CP-201073 | 0228 |  | F | API version and External doc update | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-09 | CT#89E | CP-202107 | 0236 | 1 | F | Dynamic CN PDB | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | CT#89E | CP-202100 | 0232 | 1 | F | Error corrections | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | CT#89E | CP-202100 | 0234 | 1 | F | Additional PRA ID | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | CT#89E | CP-202103 | 0233 | 1 | F | N5GC Location | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | CT#89E | CP-202506 | 0231 | 1 | F | Ncgi typo correction | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | CT#89E | CP-202109 | 0229 | 1 | F | Adding missing Reference to SUPI definition | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | CT#89E | CP-202096 | 0237 |  | F | Rel-16 API version and External doc update | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90E | CP-203035 | 0239 |  | F | Removal of the reference to ETSI forge | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90E | CP-203031 | 0240 |  | F |  | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90E | CP-203031 | 0243 |  | F | Incomplete references and wrong table header | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90E | CP-203039 | 0245 |  | F | Alignment with TR-456 / TR-470 (BBF technical specifications) | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90E | CP-203048 | 0241 | 1 | F |  | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90E | CP-203031 | 0246 | 1 | F | MDT LTE Measurements | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90E | CP-203068 | 0247 | 2 | F | MDT Parameters for NR | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90E | CP-203036 | 0248 |  | F | Rel-16 API version and External doc update | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90E | CP-203061 | 0238 | 1 | F |  | 17.0.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91E | CP-210037 | 0255 |  | A |  | 17.1.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91E | CP-210047 | 0254 |  | A | NF Set ID and NF Service Set ID Definition for SNPN | 17.1.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91E | CP-210058 | 0256 | 1 | A | Corrections on MDT parameters | 17.1.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91E | CP-210034 | 0257 | 1 | F | OpenAPI Reference and description field for map data types | 17.1.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91E | CP-210021 | 0257 | 1 | F | ProblemDetails content in responses to PATCH requests | 17.1.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91E | CP-210021 | 0260 |  | F | 29.571 Rel-17 API version and External doc update | 17.1.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92E | CP-211027 | 0265 |  | B | Non-3GPP TAI | 17.2.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92E | CP-211080 | 0267 |  | A | TAI in EutraLocation | 17.2.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92E | CP-211036 | 0272 | 1 | B | Support of Mute Reporting | 17.2.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92E | CP-211059 | 0273 | 1 | A | RedirectResponse data type definition | 17.2.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92E | CP-211040 | 0258 |  | B | Support for satellite access RAT types | 17.2.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92E | CP-211039 | 0268 | 2 | B | Add ProseServiceAuth | 17.2.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92E | CP-211036 | 0271 | 2 | B | Common Partitioning criteria added | 17.2.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92E | CP-211028 | 0262 | 1 | F | ChangeItem operation definition | 17.2.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92E | CP-211031 | 0269 | 1 | B | CS Address Information | 17.2.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92E | CP-211102 | 0274 | 1 | F | Remove double definition and cleanup of the OpenAPI part | 17.2.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92E | CP-211103 | 0278 | 1 | F | Additions of description in OpenAPI | 17.2.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92E | CP-211060 | 0280 |  | A | Essential Correction to GeraLocation, LAC/RAC/SAC and Cell ID data types | 17.2.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92E | CP-211028 | 0281 |  | B | EmptyObject definition | 17.2.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92E | CP-211048 | 0283 | 1 | B | Extention of userLocationInfo attribute to support GERAN/UTRAN access | 17.2.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92E | CP-211031 | 0284 | 1 | B | New NSAC related data types | 17.2.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92E | CP-211030 | 0277 | 1 | B | Definition of UE-slice-MBR | 17.2.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92E | CP-211034 | 0275 |  | F |  | 17.2.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92E | CP-211050 | 0285 |  | F | 29.571 Rel-17 API version and External doc update | 17.2.0 |
| 2021-09 | CT#93E | CP-212054 | 0287 | 1 | F | Adding missing descriptions | 17.3.0 |
| 2021-09 | CT#93E | CP-212030 | 0289 | 2 | B |  | 17.3.0 |
| 2021-09 | CT#93E | CP-212031 | 0290 |  | B | Spatial Validity Condition | 17.3.0 |
| 2021-09 | CT#93E | CP-212035 | 0291 | 1 | B | Common Data Types for MBS | 17.3.0 |
| 2021-09 | CT#93E | CP-212030 | 0292 |  | B | NSSRG value | 17.3.0 |
| 2021-09 | CT#93E | CP-212079 | 0295 | 2 | A | UE Transport Protocol Indication for N3GPP Location | 17.3.0 |
| 2021-09 | CT#93E | CP-212035 | 0296 |  | B | ProseServiceAuth | 17.3.0 |
| 2021-09 | CT#93E | CP-212059 | 0298 |  | F | 29.571 Rel-17 API version and External doc update | 17.3.0 |
| 2021-12 | CT#94E | CP-213100 | 0302 | 1 | B | Provisioning Server Information | 17.4.0 |
| 2021-12 | CT#94E | CP-213097 | 0303 | 1 | B | Additional common data types for MBS | 17.4.0 |
| 2021-12 | CT#94E | CP-213097 | 0304 | 1 | B | NCGI list of MBS Service Area | 17.4.0 |
| 2021-12 | CT#94E | CP-213097 | 0305 |  | B | Missing 502 response and description property in common data types for MBS | 17.4.0 |
| 2021-12 | CT#94E | CP-213199 | 0308 | 2 | F | Remove Siblings of $ref attributes in OpenAPI | 17.4.0 |
| 2021-12 | CT#94E | CP-213108 | 0309 |  | B | Common Data Types for SM Policy Association Establishment/Termination Events | 17.4.0 |
| 2021-12 | CT#94E | CP-213103 | 0310 | 1 | B | Update the RAT Type to support NR RedCap | 17.4.0 |
| 2021-12 | CT#94E | CP-213093 | 0311 |  | F | Correction of Spatial Validity Condition | 17.4.0 |
| 2021-12 | CT#94E | CP-213124 | 0315 |  | F | Extention of userLocationInfo attribute to support GERAN/UTRAN access | 17.4.0 |
| 2021-12 | CT#94E | CP-213092 | 0316 |  | F | Immediate Report | 17.4.0 |
| 2021-12 | CT#94E | CP-213088 | 0319 |  | A | SEPP Redirection | 17.4.0 |
| 2021-12 | CT#94E | CP-213137 | 0317 |  | B | Adding EAS IP replacement information | 17.4.0 |
| 2021-12 | CT#94E | CP-213111 | 0312 | 1 | B |  | 17.4.0 |
| 2021-12 | CT#94E | CP-213088 | 0313 | 1 | A | SnssaiExtension data type definition | 17.4.0 |
| 2021-12 | CT#94E | CP-213121 | 0320 |  | F | 29.571 Rel-17 API version and External doc update | 17.4.0 |